

Apple A Database Publication Apple A Database Publication Vol. 7 No. 1 January 1987 £1.25

How it began: Steve Wozniak tells all

New series on creating secret codes

Big names go into Desktop Publishing

How to revive a dead mouse

Two memory cards compared

Easy form designing with MacPaint

Intrepid Apple team climbs Kilimanjaro



SEE NEW PEANUT PRICE REDUCTIONS

BEST SELLERS	
IIe EXTENDED 80 column card lowest eve	r
price £ 29	
II - 80 COLUMN card with built-in soft	
switch £ 44	4.50
Z80 CARD runs all CP/M lowest ever	ł
price £ 3	2.00
16K RAM card £ 3	3.50
PARALLEL printer card including	
cable £ 3	1.00
PRINT-BUFFER card, 32K including	
cable £ 7	4.00
DISK controller card £ 2	8.50
PEANUT SLIM disk drive £ 9	
SHINWA CPA 80 + printer with NLQ -	
lowest ever price £17	5.00
QUENDATA DWP 1120 13"	
daisywheel £14	9.00
CIRTECH FLIPPER card lowest ever	
	0.00
CIRTECH CHAMPION printer card lowest	
ever price £ 4	2.00

CIRTECH RANGE

NEW LOW PRICES - DISCOUNT PRICES	
Champion printer card £	42.00
Champion printer card + 64K	
buffer£	89.00
Cache box, 256K Buffer Parallel £	160.00
Flipper card £2	295.00
80 column for lle with 64K mem £	55.00
Z80 card for CP/M £	39.39
IIc Z80 module for CP/M £	81.00
New 256 Memory Card Expandable to 1MB	£95.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	£235.00
LX 86, friction feed	
LX86, tractor/friction	£254.00
NEW FX85 with NLQ	£ 355.00
RX100+	£ 275.00
SHINWA	
CPA 80+, with NLQ	£175.00
CPB80 matrix IBM	£249.00
SPECIAL OFFER	
QUENDATA DWP 1120 Daisywhee	el, 21cps
Qume compatible, 13" carriage	£149.00

MONITORS

NEW	NEW	NEW
PASCAL Compo	le DOS 3.3/PRO D atible Outstandi speed Eprom Prog up to 27512 Fully a	ing Value £39.00
PHILIPS Monit Green Amber	or 80 12" screen	£ 79.00 £ 83.00

DATA SHEETS AVAILABLE ON MOST PRODUCTS

For more information:

Peanut Computer Freepost Dewsbury WF13 1BR _____ (No stamp required) Normal Delivery:

Low Mill, Dewsbury WF13 3LX Telecom Gold 72: DTB 10199



VISA





Phone 0924 499366 (24 hour answering service)

	DISK DRIVES PDD4 Slim Disk Drive, 140K £ 92.00 PDD6 Apple IIc compatible
1	(As reviewed in Apple User)
X	PDD8 Double sided, double density, 640K capacity, inc. patch s/w for Pascal 1.1, CP/M 56, CP/M 60, Prodos 1.1.1, Diversidos, Dos 3.3£270.00
11	
/	HARDWARE Disk Notcher f 4.95 Disk storage box (100 disks) f 12.95 TILT/SWIVEL monitor base, 12" f 12.95 MONITOR Top File Tray f 7.95 KEYBOARD 96 key detached unit, 24 function keys IBM style, II+ f 0.000
/	compatible £ 89.00 JOYSTICK new all metal, self centreing, fine trim IIe or II+, state which £ 19.50 ASAD super joystick, fits IBM or Apple, optional self-centreing, fine trim £ 24.50 POWER SUPPLY 7.5A heavy duty £ 59.50 Cooling fan clip-on £ 23.00 PEANUT DISKETTES, Fuji-brand SSDD top
/	quality 5 year guarantee. Packs of 10 (add £1.00 carriage) £ 13.95 25 Pack unbranded SS/DD £ 22.50
/	SOFTWARE
	MICROLEDGER the perfect integrated accounts package for the small business, Microledger 1 Dos 3.3 Low price exclusive to Peanut £ 95.00 Microledger 2 enhanced CP/M £ 95.00 Microledger 2, MS-DOS, PC-DOS £ 95.00 FORMAT-80 ENHANCED the ultimate word processor – both Prodos and DOS 3.3, now with spreadsheet New Low Price £ 99.00 FLASHCALC the new advanced spreadsheet program from the makers of Visicalc. Compatible with Visicalc files. For Ile, Ilc £ 69.00 Many other programs available – check prices
	PEANUT HARD DRIVE 10 Mbyte capacity unit running all DOS 3.3 CP/M, Pascal programs. Full service contract available. New low price
ſ	Plug in CardsHardware
+	Software
	Disk Drives
	Money back guarantee. Add 15% VA to all prices. Carriage (for orders under £100) – £3.00 (for orders over

Money back guarantee. Add 15% VAI to all prices. Carriage (for orders under £100) – £3.00 (for orders over – £100) – £5.00. Monitors £7.00 – Printers £7.00. Prices may fluctuate with £ rate, goods will be charged at prices ruling at date of despatch. $\underline{\downarrow}$

We will match the price of any item elsewhere, provided documentary proof is given, and the item is exstock. Dealer enquiries welcome inc. IBM.

Peanut is the trading title of Golf Computers Ltd.



News trade distribution: Europress Sales and Distribution Limited, Unit 1, Burgess Road, lvyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Features

5 News

All the latest news from the world of Apple computing.

14 Fun & Games

Our reviewers look at The Toy Shop, Graphics Expander Volume 1, Arcticfox and Decision in the Desert.

19 Form making

Duncan Langford shows how to turn out neat ones with a Mac and MacPaint.

22 Kilimanjaro

How an Apple team got to the top in Tanzania.



27 Autoworks

- Harvey Nyman takes a critical look.
- 28 Secrets
 - J.H. Brown starts a mini series on coding and decoding messages.
- 32 Planet suite

Stan Williams presents an electronic orrery.

40 Interview

Steve Wozniak talks of his formative years.

48 Desk Top Publishing

Bill Hill visits a Scottish stronghold of this revolutionary new field.

57 Feedback

You write on sound sampling, printer bugs, setup strings . . . and much more.

Reviews

- 10 Geoff Wood looks at Format-80 Scientific, a useful word processor.
- **43** Geoff Wood puts two memory cards to the test.

Programming

- 8 Robert Neale and Colin Foster expand your knowledge of CP/M.
- 36 Stuart Bell discloses more ways of controlling your system.

Utilities

46 Mike Cook resurrects a dead Mac mouse.

MICRO COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY LTD

31 Forge Lane, Hanworth, Middlesex TW13 6UN 01-898 0560

Mac Flight Simulator

Microsoft's Flight Simulator for the Mac: Recreational programs for the Mac come in all sorts of different guises, but none of them are as good as this one "Flight Simulator" has got the lot! super graphics and almost lifelike sound. Cure those boring lunch breaks by treating yourselves and let your Mac really take off in a big way for Only £29.99.

Apple II Software



£39.00

£99.00

£160.00

£59.00

£59.00

£69.00 £49.00 £29.00 £65.00 £37.00 £14.40 £24.00 £36.50 £31.50

£92.00

£124.00

£76.00

£69.00

£38.50

£14.99 £20.99 £23.99 £30.00

£33.00

£14.99

£18.50

£14.99

£12.99

£2.25

£11.99

Ex-Demo Stock at incredible prices

AutoWorks (See Insert) Ile
Format 80 II, Ile & Ilc
Format-80 Scille & Ilc
PinPoint (Enhanced Ile, Ilc)
PinPoint Speller
InfoMerge
PinPoint Toolkit
PinPoint IIe Enhancement Kit
GraphWorks IIe & IIc
MultiScribe (WP)
The Print Shop
The Print Shop Graphics
The Print Shop Companion
Sub Logic Flight Simulator
CIA Disk Snooper Utility
MegaWorks IIe & IIc
Omnis I for II+ & IIc
Multiplan Ile & Ilc
FlashCalc IIe & IIc
Copy II Plus Apple

Diskettes

3M SS/DD 5.25" Disk II	
3M DS/DD 5.25"	
3M SS/DD 3.5" Mac (400k)	
3M DS/DD 3.5" Mac+(800k)	
3M DS/HD 5.25"	
Maxell MD1-D 5.25"	
Maxell MD2-D 5.25"	
ABA lockable storage 80	
ABA lockable storage 40	
See-10 Library box	
Storage box for 3.5" 40	

AutoWorks for AppleWorks

AutoWorks for AppleWorks™: It's here at last! Mouse control from within AppleWorks, but there's more to it than meets the eye you get a mailmerge built in, extra commands and if that was'nt enough there's Macros speed up those repeated commands by setting up a macro to do it for you, then pressing the Solid-Apple key and the Alpha Numeric key that you defined and watch your Apple perform that function at the speed of light before your very eyes. We believe that AutoWorks is possibly the best utility for AppleWorks™ available. AutoWorks IIe and IIc (requires AppleWorks ver. 1.0, 1.1, 1.2 or 1.3)

£39.00 Supplied with sample Macros, letters, databases and manual (Mouse not included)

Mac Software

	List Price	MCT Price
Aldus PageMaker	£330.00	£295.00
pfs: File & Report	£169.00	£39.00
MacForth	£129.00	£49.00
Jazz for Mac	£295.00	£243.00
FileVision Mac	£159.00	£19.95
Flight Simulator	£39.00	£29.99
Omnis 2 for Mac	£295.00	£230.00
Omnis 3 for Mac	£445.00	£345.00
Copy II Mac	£50.00	£39.50
Mac Word	£175.00	£140.00
Multiplan Mac	£175.00	£140.00
Mac File	£175.00	£140.00
Mac Chart	£125.00	£90.00
Sidekick Mac	£75.00	£58.00
Excel Mac	£395.00	£300.00
Thunderscan	£249.00	£220.00
MusicWorks Mac	£69.00	£59.00

Apple II Cards



Ramworks 256k lle	£180.00
Ramworks 512k lle	£225.00
Ramworks 1 Mb lle	£310.00
Ramfactor 256k II+ & Ile	£200.00
Ramfactor 512k II+ & IIe	£240.00
Ramfactor 1Mb II+ & Ile	£310.00
256k Z-Ram for the IIc	£302.50
512k Z-Ram for the IIc	£353.50
1 Mbyte Z-Ram for the IIc	£499.00
Transwarp Accel. Ile/+	£240.00
Cirtech flipper	£289.00
AE Timemaster II H.O. II+, Ile	£109.00
Apple IIc System Clock	£75.00
Orange micros Grappler+	£89.92
Buffered Grappler 16k	£151.20
Imagewriter Emul. bd. RX/FX	£82.50
Cirtech Champion Para I/F	£41.16
64k Champion Cachecard	£100.80
Snapshot & 4 soft bundle	£150.00
Phasor Music Synthesizer Ile+	£159.00
Printers	
Epson JX-80 7 Colour	£375.00
Epson LQ-1000	£630.00
Epson LQ-800	£499.00
Epson FX-85	£339.00
Star NL-10 Parallel	£245.00
Star SR-10 Parallel	£416.00
Star SD-10 Parallel	£331.00
Star SR-15 Parallel	£499.00
Star SD-15 Parallel	£416.00
H.P. LaserJet printer	£2299.00
Brother HR15 DW Parallel	£335.0
Brother HR25 DW Serial/Para	£639.00
Brother HR35 DW Serial/Para	£745.00
Brother M1509 Par/Ser	£439.0
Please add 15% VAT and	
P&P rate to total P&P Printers	£10.00
Cards	£5.0
	£1.2
Diskettes	£1.2

Hard Disk Drives

Pro-App 10 and 20 Mbyte hard disks for the Apple Ile, Ilc, Mac 128k, 512k and Mac+ These hard disks plug into the UniDisk controller on the Apple Ile and Ilc it will also plug into the back of a 3.5" UniDisk and does not suffer the crashing problem that the Ilc tends to have.

£795.00	£725.00
£995.00	£895.00
	R.R.P. £795.00 £995.00

Hyperdrive for Macs only: These hard drives are fitted internally. No more time wasting while an application loads up and no more "please insert disk XXX" messages. 10 Mbyte HyperDrive £999.00 20 Mbyte HyperDrive £1199.00 Price includes fitting charge

01-898 0560

VISA



Also available:



IIGS moving into the IBM market

AN AMERICAN firm has announced a product that will enable the Apple IIGS to run PC software. Orange Micro of Anaheim, California, says the device – called Dos Boot – will be available by summer.

It is expected to cost between \$550 and \$700 and consist of a plug-in board, software and external 5.25in disc drive subsystem.

Orange Micro is spearheading

what could become a widespread rush into the IBM arena by Apple third party suppliers.

Many companies are disappointed with the amount of software available for the IIGS and want to see the machine opened up to other, existing, libraries.

"There is a fair amount of Apple II software that will run on the IIGS – but it isn't in the same league as the programs on offer for the PC and compatibles", said an Apple User source in the US.

"I think you will see many more companies like Orange Micro with similar ideas about expanding the appeal of the IIGS.

"If the machine is going to be a winner it needs all the help it can get. And this means giving it the kind of software support that isn't there at present, no matter what Apple Computer may think".

US Gold link ended

APPLE II simulation software publisher MicroProse has ended its association with the US Gold organisation.

Starting this month, the company will handle its own promotion, marketing and sales effort from its recently established UK headquarters.

MicroProse publishes seven titles for the Apple II – Solo Flight, F-15 Strike Eagle, Nato Commander, Decision in the Desert, Crusade in Europe, Conflict in Vietnam and Silent Service.

Flying world on a Mac

A FANFARE composed on a micro announced the opening of the latest AppleCentre in Hayes, Middlesex.

The trumpets were those of the Central Band of the RAF, Uxbridge, which loaned its musical talents for the occasion.

Squadron Leader Barrie Hingley, the band's musical director and an enthusiastic Macintosh user, composed a special fanfare for the event on his Macintosh Plus.

The RAF Central Band is an established Apple customer, with 10 Macintoshes at various locations in the UK and Europe on which it coordinates engagements and manages its massive library of sheet music.

The micros help centralise the administration of the band, from

APPLE AID

APPLE has donated computer systems worth £80,000 to the Aga Khan Foundation's Computers in Education project in Kenya.

This is the first time Apple has made a grant to an educational project in a foreign country, and is the Foundation's first major contribution from a US corporation.



Squadron Leader Barrie Hingley, director of music of the Central Band of the RAF, with his trumpeters who played a specially commissioned fanfare at the opening of the West London AppleCentre. Bob and Linda Harris hosted the event.

budgets to word processing and mailing lists – as well as keeping track of every piece of music it might be called on to play.

Six machines are networked at the band's Uxbridge headquarters. Three are at other RAF bases in Britain and one is in Germany, where a unit of the band is stationed.

Used primarily for word processing and database management, the Uxbridge network has storage capacity to allow for future growth of the administration.

Five 20Mb hard discs and a Symbiotic 55 Mb hard disc provide the file storage for the network.

Ten ImageWriters are used for hardcopy, printing out the band's documentation, correspondence and composed music. The system has a tape streamer for backup of essential data.

The band is planning to set up

a tailor-made accounting system based on Omnis 3 and Excel spreadsheet.

When the musicians go on tour a Macintosh travels with them – together with a database, Mac-Write, a 20Mb hard disc and an ImageWriter providing a mobile office for handling day-to-day administration.

Portable Mac on its way

A PORTABLE Macintosh design produced by American manufacturer Dynamic Computer Products appears to have won approval from Apple.

Dynamic is being supplied by Apple with fully assembled Mac Plus computers at wholesale prices.

The machines will be cannibalised and reassembled to make Dynamic portables due for release early this year at a price between \$5,000 and \$8,000.

The Dynamic will feature a flat panel display, optional internal modem, built-in disc drive and will weigh 18lb. It will be competing with similar machines produced by Colby Systems – described in last month's issue of *Apple User* — and Intelitec.

NO SAFE PORTS?

APPLE Computer attorneys are keeping a wary eye on software firms which are porting their Macintosh programs over to the PC.

With the plethora of PC applications that look like Macintosh programs, Apple is concerned about copyright infringement.

Insiders suggest Apple may

soon rewrite its contracts with software developers, barring them from writing a Macintoshlike interface into the PC version of their programs.

But the legal situation is complicated by the fact that many PC versions of previous Macintosh programs are ported via Microsoft Windows.

January 1987 APPLE USER 5

APPLE January Sale

Used and Demonstration Stock

Apple II Europlus £100.00 Apple IIe 295.00 Apple IIe 375.00 Macintosh 128K 495.00 Macintosh 128K 495.00 Macintosh 128K 795.00 Macintosh Plus 1495.00 Disk Drives 100.00 Disk II 100.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 4 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 2 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 2 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 S0ftware PFS PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00	Computers	
Apple IIe 295.00 Apple IIc 375.00 Macintosh 128K 495.00 Macintosh 128K 795.00 Macintosh 512K 795.00 Macintosh Flus 1495.00 Disk Drives 100.00 Disk II 100.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 24 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 20.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 90 col 1Ie 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 Software 20.00 FFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00		£100.00
Apple IIc 375.00 Macintosh 128K 495.00 Macintosh 128K 795.00 Macintosh Plus 1495.00 Disk Drives 100.00 Disk II 100.00 Disk II 100.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Apple Monitor III 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 20 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 1Ie 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 Software PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 25.00 Quickfile II 20.00 20.00 Sontware PFS File and Report 69.00		295.00
Macintosh 128K 495.00 Macintosh Plus 1495.00 Disk Drives 1 Disk II 100.00 Disk II 100.00 Disk II 100.00 Disk II 100.00 DuoDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 4 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 2 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 0 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Quickfile II 29.00 Sargon I 10.00 Sargon I 90.00 Daisywheel Connection		375.00
Macintosh Plus 1495.00 Disk Drives 110.00 Disk II 100.00 Disk IIc 110.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 400K 250.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 2491 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 2000 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 WHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 Software PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Visicale III <	The Property of the second	495.00
Disk Drives 100.00 Disk II 100.00 Disk IIc 110.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Macintosh 100 III 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 2 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 0 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 0 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 I6K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.000	Macintosh 512K	795.00
Disk Drives Disk II 100.00 Disk IIc 110.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 2 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 90 col 10e 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 Software 10.00 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eli		1495.00
Disk II 110.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Apple Monitor III 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 20 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 I6K RAM II+ 20.00 Software PFS File and Report PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Quickfile II 29.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00		
Dask file 160.00 UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 295.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software PFS File and Report PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 19.00 Naplewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III <t< td=""><td>Disk II</td><td>100.00</td></t<>	Disk II	100.00
UniDisk 5.25 160.00 DuoDisk 295.00 UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 20 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 WHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 I6K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac	Disk IIc	110.00
UniDisk 3.5 275.00 Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 2000 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 164 Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 164 Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 164 Extended IIe 25.00 97 allel Aristocard 20.00 80 col 164 File 25.00 97 Bile and Report 20.00 90 Microsoft 20.00 280 Microsoft 20.00 900 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicale III 29.00 <td></td> <td>160.00</td>		160.00
Macintosh 400K 175.00 Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 3 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 80 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 1Ie 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software PFS File and Report PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst I 39.00 Macistel III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacYate 39.00 Main Street Filer	DuoDisk	295.00
Macintosh 800K 250.00 Monitors 250.00 Apple Monitor II 75.00 Apple Monitor III 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 80 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 Software PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Sargon II 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 29.00 Quickfile III 000 Software 59.00 39.00 Maciael III 29.00 29.00	UniDisk 3.5	275.00
Monitors 75.00 Apple Monitor II 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 80 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 9 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 0 col 11e 10.00 280 Microsoft 20.00 10K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00	Macintosh 400K	175.00
Apple Monitor II 75.00 Apple Monitor III 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 80 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 25.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Ca	Macintosh 800K	250.00
Apple Monitor III 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 80 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 25.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00 <td>Monitors</td> <td></td>	Monitors	
Apple Monitor III 60.00 Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 80 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 25.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00 <td>Apple Monitor II</td> <td>75.00</td>	Apple Monitor II	75.00
Microvitec Colour 150.00 Kaga III Colour 295.00 Cards 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col 1Ie 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacSales for Ap		60.00
Cards 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software PFS File and Report PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicalc III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 Maces for Apple IIc		150.00
Cards 25.00 80 col 64K Extended IIe 25.00 80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicale III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacPascal 79.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Miscellaneous 25.00	Kaga III Colour	295.00
80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software PFS PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicalc III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacPascal 79.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 25.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
80 col IIe 15.00 Parallel Aristocard 20.00 RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 9 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 20.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	80 col 64K Extended IIe	25.00
RGB IIe 25.00 UHF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software PFS File and Report PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 20.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00		15.00
IVIF Modulator 10.00 Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software PFS File and Report PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 20.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	Parallel Aristocard	20.00
Z80 Microsoft 20.00 16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 20.00 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicalc III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	RGB IIe	25.00
16K RAM II+ 20.00 Software 69.00 PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Business Graphics III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicalc III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacSales 39.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	UHF Modulator	10.00
SoftwarePFS File and Report69.00Quickfile II25.00Rear Guard10.00Sargon II10.00Senior Analyst II39.00The Eliminator10.00Applewriter III29.00Business Graphics III29.00Quickfile III29.00Quickfile III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous22.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	Z80 Microsoft	20.00
PFS File and Report 69.00 Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Business Graphics III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicalc III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacPascal 79.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	16K RAM II+	20.00
Quickfile II 25.00 Rear Guard 10.00 Sargon II 10.00 Senior Analyst II 39.00 The Eliminator 10.00 Applewriter III 29.00 Business Graphics III 29.00 Quickfile III 29.00 Visicalc III 29.00 Daisywheel Connection 75.00 DB Master Mac 59.00 MacPascal 79.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 Main Street Filer 59.00 MacWrite 39.00 Miscellaneous 200 Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	Software	
Rear Guard10.00Sargon II10.00Senior Analyst II39.00The Eliminator10.00Applewriter III29.00Business Graphics III29.00Quickfile III29.00Visicalc III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	PFS File and Report	69.00
Near OrderSargon II10.00Senior Analyst II39.00The Eliminator10.00Applewriter III29.00Business Graphics III29.00Quickfile III29.00Visicalc III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous22.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00		25.00
Senior Analyst II39.00The Eliminator10.00Applewriter III29.00Business Graphics III29.00Quickfile III29.00Visicalc III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	Rear Guard	10.00
The Eliminator10.00Applewriter III29.00Business Graphics III29.00Quickfile III29.00Visicalc III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	Sargon II	10.00
Applewriter III29.00Business Graphics III29.00Quickfile III29.00Visicalc III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	Senior Analyst II	39.00
Appendix III29.00Business Graphics III29.00Quickfile III29.00Visicale III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	The Eliminator	10.00
Quickfile III29.00Visicale III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	Applewriter III	29.00
Quickfile III29.00Visicalc III29.00Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00		29.00
Daisywheel Connection75.00DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00		29.00
DB Master Mac59.00MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	Visicale III	29.00
MacPascal79.00MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	Daisywheel Connection	75.00
MacSales39.00Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous25.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	DB Master Mac	59.00
Main Street Filer59.00MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous12.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	MacPascal	79.00
MacWrite39.00Miscellaneous12.00Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	MacSales	39.00
Miscellaneous Case for Apple IIc 12.00 Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	Main Street Filer	59.00
Case for Apple IIc12.00Case for Mac (Not plus)25.00	MacWrite	39.00
Case for Mac (Not plus) 25.00	Miscellaneous	
Cuse for mae (not plus)	Case for Apple IIc	12.00
Apple Modem 225.00		
	Apple Modem	225.00

Apple Part Exchange Specialists For immediate quotations ring HOLDENS APPLEXCHANGE 0772 561321

HOLDENS COMPUTER SERVICES 191-195 Marsh Lane Preston PR1 8NL Telephone 0772 561321

Already there has been some magnificent software written for the Macintosh, but every so often a new package appears which stands head and shoulders above the rest. Pagemaker from Aldus is an outstanding example of such a program; but more recently another one has quietly made it's debut. In our opinion Microsoft Works is a must for all Mac owners; a really superb integrated program incorporating Database, Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Communications. The mail merge facility is a pleasure to use, and should prove a valuable asset to most businesses. As you would expect from Microsoft it is well documented, and many example files are provided.

At £225.00 + VAT it is underpriced!

Apple IIgs

By the time you read this, we should just about be receiving initial stocks of the fabulous Apple IIGs and peripherals. For the latest supply position and current prices just give us a ring on 0772 561321

Pascal Utilities - MouseStuff

For Apple IIc or IIe with 80 column. Written ir assembler and allowing Pascal programmers to use pull down menus in their own programs. These utilities also allow saving or clearing, part or all of the screen and also incorporate a speedy routine for writing to the screen. Full use of the mouse is possible, but menu: may also be opened from the keyboard. Assemble knowledge not necessary. £39.00 + VAT. Fact sheet available.

POPULAR PUBLICATIONS	
Apple Ile Tech Ref Manual	£23.95
Apple IIc Tech Ref Manual	23.95
Applesoft II Ref Manual	22.95
Applesoft Tutorial Manual	20.95
Apple Workshop Binder	9.00
Basic Programming/ProDos	20.95
Excel Business Solutions	14.95
Guide to Jazz in Business	15.95
Inside Macintosh	79.95
Instant Pascal Ref Manual	22.95
Macintosh Users Handbook	13.95
Pascal Device Support Tools	35.00
Power of Appleworks & Disk	29.95
ProDOS Assembly Tools	35.00
ProDos Tech Ref Manual	19.95
\ \	

Famine– relief project

APPLE has joined forces with Comic Relief in the latest fundraising project for famine relief in Africa.

The company has donated an Apple IIGS system autographed by Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak and more than £500 of software.

Wozniak, designer of the original Apple II, was also closely involved in development of the IIGS, which had its UK launch at AppleWorld in November.

The system, which will be sold in a postal auction, is one of only 10 commemorative editions available in Britain.

It has an expanded 1Mb of ram and includes two 3.5in disc drives and a high resolution RGB colour monitor. In the shops – unsigned – it would cost £1,690.

Bids for the system should be sent by post to Comic Relief, 21 D'Arblay Street, London W1.

The auction closes on February 28 and the new owner will be announced on March 1.

Eighty per cent of the money raised by the auction will go to specific famine relief projects in Ethiopia and the Sudan, and 20 per cent to rehabilitation projects in Britain.

A board game +

APPLE II users who fancy a crack at football management – without the attendant risks of the real world – will get their chance at the end of this month.

Brian Clough's Football Fortunes has been converted for the Apple II by CDS Software and should be available before February.

Unlike most other simulation software it combines a micro program with a board game.

Two to five players can take on the role of team managers, attempting to steer their clubs successfully through a season by wheeling and dealing in the transfer market.

Opposition in a 10 club league comes from fellow players and the computer itself. Price £24.95.

Test drive starts up again

APPLE has introduced a new version of the Test Drive campaign that won it a national marketing award last year.

The promotion has been redesigned to emphasise specific business solutions for Macintosh users.

Dealers have been issued with special sales packages designed to demonstrate the extensive range of business applications available for the Macintosh.

The new Test Drive promotion will run for six months, with special pricing on each of the systems as an incentive to prospective customers.

Business solutions covered in the campaign are Number-Cruncher using Microsoft Excel, Writer word processing using Microsoft Word, DeskTop Publisher using Aldus PageMaker, Information Manager using Omnis 3 Plus from Blyth Software, and Manager using Lotus Jazz integrated software.

The original Test Drive a Macintosh campaign ran in 1984 and won an award from the British Direct Marketing Association in 1985.

Apple UK business marketing

manager Tony Tomkys said: "Participating dealers will be supplied with a Test Drive kit for each of the five business solutions.

"The kits have been produced in association with the world's leading software houses, and provide a 60 minute self-teach and demonstration course.

"The original Test Drive promotion allowed the prospective buyer to take a Macintosh home for a short period. The new campaign allows the user hands-on experience of the business applications available for the machine".

P-tral updated

AN updated version of Woodchuck Industries' P-tral, the Basic to Pascal translation software, is now available for the Apple II.

P-tral 1.1, a disc-based program aimed at the professional, is capable of translating commercial programs, which include graphics.

It now features automatic configuration for 64k and 128k systems. Other enhancements include support of ProDOS and Apple Pascal 1.3, and the ability to handle subroutines nested up to five levels.

Price is \$179 and the update charge for current users is \$35.

Mapped by Mac

IN the Belgian town of Geel the local street map has been entered into a Macintosh by the town's fire brigade.

When called out to a blaze the firemen simply take the computer along with them.

Powered by the fire engine's battery, it displays the location of the fire, indicates the best route there, and pinpoints the position of hydrants.

While speeding to the incident firemen can access a database containing details of more than 1,000 methods of tackling the flames.

And on the way home the senior officer uses the micro to write up his fire report.

January 1987 APPLE USER 7



SPORTS medicine expert Dr John Schaman is operating research databases on Apple IIc computers at his clinic in Canada.

Facts about 5,000 patients who have been treated for sportsrelated injuries are contained on disc, and Dr Schaman plans to use this information to write a paper on sports medicine.

A 200 metre running track has been built next to the clinic and there is an Apple IIc alongside it. Clinical check-up

The computer stores and updates information about the nature of each cardiac patient's condition.

This is available for instant referral as patients walk or trot around the track to build up their physical condition.

Looking after Lisa . .

APPLE enthusiast Dave Noak doesn't care if he has to stand up to do his computing.

He is so determined to get hold of an ImageWriter printer for his prized Lisa micro that he's even prepared to give his favourite piece of furniture – a leather settee – in exchange.

Electronics engineer Dave wants the equipment so he can begin providing accounting and other services to small businesses which can't afford their own computers.

He is already using the Lisa to produce budgets, records and letSWAP MY LEATHER CHESTERFIELD 3 str. settee for an Apple Imagewriter Printer. Tel. Dave 01 422 9001 daytime. WANTED: SPECTRUM DISC.

ters for the air traffic control radio relay station where he works.

"I'm very attached to my Lisa", he told *Apple User*. "As an office system it beats the Macintosh all ends up.

"An ImageWriter printer would put the icing on the cake as far as I'm concerned, and be well worth the loss of my leather Chesterfield".

Input and output devices

AS we have seen, CP/M organises data and programs stored on disc into files which we can refer to by their assigned names. Obviously, if we want to store two different files on the same disc we must give them different names or CP/M will get confused and will lose one.

Files ID

Filenames have three parts, for example A:DATA.DAT

Put more formally the filename parts are:

<drive ID> : <file ID> : <extension>

The second of these, the file ID, is the easiest to start with. It's simply the name you want to give the file – in this example it is DATA – and it can be up to eight characters long.

The third part is usually a three character extension used to give you (and sometimes CP/M) a hint as to what is in the file.

For example Microsoft Basic program files have the extension .BAS whereas M-Tecsoft's excellent BBC Basic program files have the extension .BBC and Borland's Turbo Pascal source files have .PAS.

You can use your own extensions such as .DAT in the example above and other programs/utilities may use their own. For example, .BAK is commonly used to indicate a back-up file.

The only extension which CP/M itself requires is .COM which signifies a machine code program to load and run at the transient program area starting address which is usually 100H.

The first part of the filename, the drive ID, is only relevant when you wish to access a



Delve deeper into the mysteries of CP/M with Robert Neale and Colin Foster

file which is not on the default (currently logged) drive. The logged drive is generally A initially because you will have booted up your CP/M system on that drive.

However, you or one of your startup programs may have changed the logged drive to another such as C or D because this is a hard disc or a virtual disc which offers advantages in speed. To make life a little easier we can change the logged drive simply by typing the ID of the drive which we want to be the default.

Thus at the system prompt A>

A>b: (to log on to drive b:)

and then at the B> prompt:

B>a: (to log on to drive a: again).

Note that the prompt changes to tell us which drive is the default.

Thus A>dir b: or B>dir

will list all the files on the disc in drive B while:

B>stat a:*.com

will run STAT from the disc in the default drive B and detail all the files on the disc in drive A which have the extension .COM.

System set-up

We have already touched on the subject of transferring files between discs and user areas using the file transfer utility program PIP but before investigating it more fully we must first go into more detail about CP/M's input and output devices and the configuration of your computer.

Most CP/M systems come with a setup program of some sort to enable you to configure the system to your terminal, although the later Apple systems, such as Cirtech's CP/M 3 do not need configuring.

However, the earlier Apple systems such as Microsoft's CP/M v2 do need configuring

and this has a Basic program on the system disc called CONFIGIO.BAS which performs this function.

It is run by booting the system and at the A> prompt typing:

A>MBASIC CONFIGIO

This will load and run Microsoft's Basic language which in turn will load and run the Basic program CONFIGIO which in turn picks the system information off the disc. But before doing this, copy the system disc (use COPYA from Dos or the volume handling utilities from Prodos) and run the copy rather than the original.

The reason for this is that CONFIGIO reconfigures the system straight away and it is possible to end up looking at a blank screen with an inoperative keyboard – in which case press Control+Reset to restart CP/M, possibly with your standard system disc rather than your doctored version. It depends on whether you have saved the funny system to disc.

Four major operations

CONFIGIO is menu driven and performs four major operations. It configures Microsoft's CP/M for an external terminal and will redefine the keyboard characters.

It will also load and install user written I/O software into CP/M and it reads or writes the I/O configuration block from or to the system disc.

Now most CP/M users on the Apple will have an 80 column card in slot three and it is this which may well have to be installed, together with the keyboard.

First a tip. If you are going to install an 80 column card, switch off the Apple, remove the 80 column card and restart CP/M in 40 column mode. Now configure the external terminal, make sure you save the result to disc, switch off the Apple, replace the 80 column card and restart CP/M to see if all is well.

Configuring a terminal actually involves two configurations. CP/M v2 writes to a software terminal which in turn writes to the physical hardware terminal. Both may be reconfigured.

The system comes with the software terminal set as a Soroc 120 which is probably best left as such. If you have a Videx Videoterm, Sup-r-term, or compatible 80

	Soroc (or sof	tware) terminal
Function	Ascii Code Names	Ascii Decimal Code
Clear Screen	ESC *	27,42
Clear to end of Screen	ESC Y	27,89
Clear to end of Line	ESC T	27,84
Low lighted text	ESC)	27,41
High lighted text	ESC (27,40
Move cursor to top left	RS	30
Address cursor	ESC =	27,61
Cursor up	VT	11
Cursor forward	FF	12
XY coordinate offset	32	
XY order	Y then X	

Figure I: Details of the Soroc (software terminal)

column card then install the hardware terminal as a Datamedia terminal.

If you have another card then select the "Other" option from the manual and carefully check your manual for the required codes which are often, but not necessarily, escape sequences.

Commercial software may now be configured for a Soroc 120 terminal which is a common option and thus is likely to appear in the terminals offered. If you have to install a terminal manually because your software does not offer the Soroc option consult Figure I which uses the standard Ascii terms.

Most Apple users will find it necessary to reconfigure the keyboard. This is because the Microsoft v2 CP/M system was written around the old Apple II/II+ which could not generate all characters from the keyboard. Microsoft in its wisdom decided to redefine certain control characters to extend the printable range.

The most annoying of these from the point of view of a Turbo Pascal or WordStar user is the fact that Control–K generates a square bracket. If you have an Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS or II+ with an enhanced keyboard then generally you will want to remove all the keyboard redefinitions that the system uses.

The easiest way of deleting the characters is to enter each as Control–x where x is the actual character. After satisfactorily removing these redefined characters make sure that you do save your new system to disc.

If you wish to redefine some characters for a particular purpose make sure that you do not redefine Control–C because you need this at CP/M level. And we would recommend that you do not redefine Control–H, Control–M, Control–J or Control–I. If you use packages such as WordStar then take particular care over the Control characters which they expect for program control.

If you have installed non-standard Apple floppy drives, a virtual disc drive or a hard disc then your extra hardware will now doubt have come with the software required to reconfigure CP/M to drive them.

However, you may want to install a driver of your own, perhaps to run a communications (serial card). In this case you can use option 3 of CONFIGIO. Note that such software has to conform to a special, internal format and you will require details from the Microsoft CP/M manual to accomplish this.

Software

Most commercial communications software does of course recognise a range of common Apple compatible serial cards such as the Apple Super Serial Card or the well known CCS card.

Note, however, that the serial port on the llc is not strictly the analogue of the Super Serial Card and that the serial ports on the IIGS are more like the port of the Macintosh than that of the llc. Check that any software you intend buying is in fact compatible with your machine, especially if you have one of the newer ones.

Software for other purposes is readily

available, both under CP/M and on Apple format discs. And, of course, the only reason you have CP/M is to run programs.

Many CP/M programs are ridiculously over-priced and out of reach of most people but software distributors are beginning to realise this and there is some excellent software at more sensible prices.

There is another alternative. An immense amount of software, much of it of surprisingly high quality, is available in the public domain – free!

The range is vast, extending from language compilers, assemblers and utilities to text editors, adventure games and databases.

The CP/M Users Group (UK) collect and distribute hundreds of such programs and membership is really a must for anyone even remotely interested in using CP/M. If you want to find out more contact:

The Membership Secretary, CP/M Users Group (UK), 72 Mill Road, Hawley, Dartford, Kent DA2 7RZ.



Having already written about the use of DOS 3.3's VERIFY command in conjunction with ONERR and OPEN to determine whether a text file already exists on disc or not, I have come up with a simple solution for those programmers who wish only to access existing files, configurations etc, under both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS BASIC.SYSTEM environments

The answer is to disable the OPEN command's ability to create a new file, if one is not found, so that you will always get an error if you try to open a nonexistent file.

This method avoids having to VERIFY

the file's integrity first which, under DOS 3.3, can take time with large files.

This is accomplished by changing the OPEN command's entry in the command valid keyword table. The following list gives the changes necessary to accomplish this.

To disable file creation by the OPEN command under DOS 3.3 POKE 43299,34 and similarly under ProDOS POKE 47505,37.

DOS 3.3 and ProDOS BASIC.SYSTEM return the errors FILE NOT FOUND and PATH NOT FOUND respectively if attempts are made to OPEN nonexistent files with this modification.

Allan Ogg

operating	Location	Disable	Enable
System	to change	file creation	file creation
DOS3.3	43299 (\$A923	34 (\$22)	35 (\$23)
ProDOS	47505 (\$B991)	37 (\$25)	45 (\$2D)

Review



Figure I: Characters available using an Imagewriter II

a 100 5 USED 1----- 1007

Geof Wood reviews one answer to a perennial problem for scientists and mathematicians where word processing is concerned

MOST word processor programs can cope with a wide variety of work, ranging from simple correspondence to complex documents. Some also offer mail merge facilities. One of the most versatile is Format-80 Enhanced, now available in both Dos3.3, which also offers a simple spreadsheet, and Prodos.

But very few word processors can cope with the requirements of scientists, engineers, academics and other specialists who need a variety of symbols as well as subscript and superscript facilities. Problems lie not only with the computer which must use the normal keyboard to generate special symbols but also with the printer which must be able to print the special symbols.

Format-80 Scientific is designed to meet the needs of many scientists and professional people. It operates on the Apple IIc or Ile with 128k of ram with suitable printers such as the Imagewriter I or II, the Epson FX and MX series or the NEC Spinwriter with a Tech Math/Times Roman thimble.

Format-80 Scientific is supplied with Format-80 Enhanced but if you already have the latter you can buy an upgrade for the scientific version. The upgrade comprises a disc and a rather slim manual of only 15 pages.

You are advised to make a copy of the master disc which is not copy protected and which is on Dos 3.3, not Prodos. The program is set up to work with the Imagewriter printer but if you press Escape while the grogram is booting you can choose a different printer from a list. This choice automatically reconfigures the disc so you have to do it only once.

If you use an Imagewriter or the Epson FX series or compatible printer, the printer must be switched on while Format-80 Scientific is booting up, as the program downloads a special character set.

With the Epson MX range, the program sends graphics codes to the printer. Both Epson drivers assume that you have a Grappler compatible parallel interface card.

Format-80 Scientific offers three different character sets. First, it generates all the normal 96 characters found on the Apple IIc or IIe keyboard.

Or, if you press the Open-Apple key and Left Arrow keys simultaneously, the normal keyboard then generates the Greek alphabet in both upper and lower case,

FORMAT-80 SCIENTIFIC

and a few special symbols. You can revert to normal characters with Open-Apple + Right Arrow.

Finally, if you hold down the solid-Apple key and press any of the alphabet keys or certain other keys, scientific symbols are displayed on the screen. Figure I illustrates the normal characters, Greek characters and scientific symbols printed on an Imagewriter II. With the NEC Spinwriter, some of the Greek capital letters are not available.

Some of these symbols occupy more than one line on the screen and in effect, consist of two or more smaller characters connected vertically. Figure II illustrates the 96 fundamental characters, some of which are used to create the multi-line scientific symbols.

Special symbols

Before using the multi-line symbols, first hold down the Open-Apple key and press Q. This produces a special symbol on the screen and also acts as an instruction to the printer to reduce the distance between the lines so that vertically connected symbols are not printed with gaps. This is called the half line mode.

While in this mode, subscripts and superscripts can be constructed by moving the cursor down or up a line (in effect, half a line) and typing the appropriate character. In this way you can enter as many levels of subscript and superscript as you wish.

To revert to normal line spacing, use Open-Apple + N, which generates another special character on the screen and acts as an instruction to the printer. Other codes are available for double line spacing or line and a half spacing.

Normally the half-line mode is used to position subscript and superscript characters in equations, but in the normal-line mode subscripting can be achieved by Open-Apple + Down Arrow. Similarly, superscripting can be achieved with Open-Apple + Up Arrow. These commands also cancel one another.

In normal-line spacing mode, a single number can be generated by holding down the Solid-Apple key and pressing the appropriate number key. Similarly, a superscript number can be generated with Solid-Apple + Shift + the appropriate number key.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0			SPACE	0	\$	п	n	ท่
1			5	I	A	З	a	Ę
2			•	J	B	P	₿	ρ
3			¥	٢	Г	Σ	Y	σ
4			ŧ	1	Δ	T	δ	7
5			ţ	ι	E	T	e	υ
6			+	J	ą	v	¢	ν
7			•	۲	3	ถ	6	ω
8			(L	н	X	ŋ	X
9)	١	1	¥	ı	*
A			→	٢	θ	Z	θ	5
B			+	-	ĸ	ø	ĸ	2
с			١	{	٨	≣	λ	11
D			-	}	N	9	¥	2
E			0	>	H	†	V	U
F			1	ι	0	=	0	DEL

Figure II: Some of the characters shown here are used to create multi-line scientific symbols

Selecting colour

If you have an Imagewriter II and a colour ribbon you can select the colour by Open-Apple + R and entering the number of the colour.

Examples of the kind of formulae you

can construct are shown in Figure III. The deep brackets occupying seven half-lines cannot be created with a single key depression and the manual does not explain how they were created. They can be built up by holding down the Solid-Apple key and pressing Q, E, Z or C to generate the corners, then using the vertical line symbol to join the corners.

Review

Alternatively, you can use Solid-Apple + Left or Right Bracket key to generate two shallow brackets, one underneath the other, then replace the centre section with vertical lines.

The root symbols which are generated with Solid-Apple + R, T or Y can be extended horizontally with the character generated by holding down the Solid-Apple + Shift + Underline.

With ingenuity you can construct other symbols by combining the existing characters in various ways. When you type a single line character on top of a multi-line symbol, it replaces only that part of the multi-line symbol where the cursor is located.

Care is needed to locate some of the multi-line symbols in the right place, as some are displayed so that the centre or top of the multi-line symbol lies on the same line as the cursor.

Moreover, after some of the multi-line symbols are generated the cursor moves to another line, so you may need to reposition it before generating more characters.

Until you get used to it, if you do not watch what happens to the cursor after you have generated some of these multi-line symbols, you may find that the next character is in the wrong place. If you then try to rectify the error with the delete key you may get unexpected results.

Once you realise how the multi-line symbols are generated as a combination of separate smaller characters, corrections can be made.

Because of the way that the multi-line symbols are constructed, other characters can be located in close proximity. Figure III illustrates examples where there are up to nine different levels of characters in one





inch. This feature is one of the great strengths of the program.

Format-80 Scientific works – with some minor exceptions – on the WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) principle. Complex formulae can be constructed on screen and incorporated with normal text.

Some trial and error may be needed in the early stages to achieve correct printout of the multi-line symbols, but anyone familiar with word processing should have few problems.

Anyone unaccustomed to a word processor would be well advised to learn how to use Format-80 for normal work before trying to construct complex scientific formulae. There is no problem if you simply want to use the Greek alphabet or the small symbols that occupy only a line, but some practice is needed to learn how to use the multi-line symbols. Format-80 Scientific offers, it is well worth spending the time to learn how to use it. Certainly the printouts look very professional.

Elite Software can be congratulated on producing a sophisticated scientific word processor at modest cost for the Apple lle or llc. To obtain comparable or even inferior results on other microcomputers, you could expect to pay considerably more for both the software and the hardware.

For scientists, engineers and others who need the kind of facilities offered, Format-80 Scientific is a good buy.

• Next month Geoff Wood will review Multiscribe – a rather different approach.

Product: Format-80 Scientific Price: £179 (upgrade from Enhanced: £80) Supplier: Elite Software, 4 Hawthylands Drive, Hailsham, East Sussex BN27 1HE Tel: 0323 845895

Annle*tit*

However, if you want the facilities that

Part 1	BA69:	9	ORG	\$BA69	
	BA69:A2 20	10	LDX		
		11 MESSAGE			
	BAGE:20 ED FD	12		SFDED	PRINT THE STRING
	BA71:CA	13	DEX		
	BA72:10 F7	14	BPL	MESSAGE	
	BA74:20 OC FD	15	JSR	SFDOC	GET KEYPRESS
	BA77:C9 80	16		4\$8D	IS IT CR?
	BA79:D0 03	17		CONTINUE	
	BA78:4C 7F B3	18			IF CR EXIT
	BA7E:A9 00	19 CONTINU			
	BA80:85 24	20	STA	\$24	SET HTAB TO O
	BA82:60	21	RTS		
Part 2	BCDF:	26		SBCDF	
	BCDF:C5 D5 CE	27	ASC	"EUNITHOC	OT RC RAB YEK YNA SSERP"
	BCE2:C9 D4 CE				
	BCE5:CF C3 A0				
	BCE8:CF D4 A0				
	BCEB:D2 C3 A0				
	BCEE:D2 C1 C2				
	BCF1:A0 D9 C5				
	BCF4:CB AO D9				
· ·	BCF7:CE C1 A0				
	BCFA: D3 D3 C5				
	BCFD:D2 D0			1003848	
	BCFF:8A	28	DFB	\$8A	
Part 3	AE39:	33	ORG	\$AE39	
	AE39:20 69 BA	34	JSR	\$BA69	

Under DOS 3.3 have you ever had the problem of looking for a filename on a CATALOG track, and just as you've found it you see it disappearing off the top of the screen?

Well I have, so I decided to try and get a way to stop the CATALOGing, if I chose, when the Apple is waiting for a keypress. The folowing routines are the result of my efforts.

Part 1 prints out some text, then waits for a keypress – in this case anything apart from a Return.

If it is a Return the routine exits through \$B37F which is the way the CATALOG would exit eventually. If it is not a Return it carries on with the CATALOG until it is finished.

Part 2 is the text that is displayed while waiting for the keypress. It can be changed to any other message you desire.

Part 3 interrupts the normal DOS CATALOG routine and, instead of waiting for a keypress it jumps to Part 1 above. The key that it is waiting for can be changed to whatever you want by altering the value at SBA7A.

Matthew Rae

AppleUser SPECIAL OFFERS!

Go wargaming on your Apple - with the ultimate conflict simulation!

Theatre Europe simulates the first 30 days of the war. In addition to being able to command either side, the player can choose the style of his opponent (the computer). The first level is a beginners level, where the computer opponent will not use the nuclear option. If he selects level two, the computer will play a "Rational" game following the accepted strategies of NATO or the Warsaw Pact. In level three it will play a highly unpredictable game.

In the game you command either NATO or Warsaw Pact forces. To help you there is a full colour poster map, together with a detailed instruction booklet.

While the producers of Theatre Europe have taken every care in researching this program to ensure the accuracy of details, we must stress that the events depicted in this conflict simulation are entirely fictitious. They must never be allowed to happen – the danger is that they might!

R.R.P.	Apple User price	Special subscription offer
£19.95	£14.95	£9.95 (+ subscription)

こう おう こう うう

R.R.P.

£19.95



Elite challenges you to undertake a fantastic voyage of discovery and adventure – making it a supreme test of your combat, navigational and entrepreneurial skills.

There are more than 2,000 different planets you can visit, bartering with their inhabitants, fighting off space pirates and bounty hunters.

The package includes a Space Trader's Flight Training Manual, a short novel to set the scene, a Quick Key Control guide, a Ship Identification guide – all designed to help you make the most of this superb game.



Special subscription offer £9.95 (+ subscription)



VOTED Strategy Game of the Year 1985

TO ORDER, PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 61

Fun & Games

Product: Arcticfox		
Price: TBA		
Supplier: Dynamix		
Supplier: Dynamix Requirements: Any Ap	ple II	

IF the name sounds familiar, it's supposed to. But after a superb flight simulator by way of Skyfox, Dynamix comes down to earth with a bump with Arcticfox.

Package presentation is slick and professional, but the illustration owes more to wishful thinking than anything else. And for the price I was hoping for something a little more substantial than a 10 page manual.

The blurb, boiled down to bare essentials, informs you that Articfox is a supertank, specially designed for polar combat, which comes in handy as aliens have taken over Antarctica. (So why not Antarcticfox?)

The aliens, in addition to gradually converting earth's atmosphere to their own preferred brand, have found time to throw up a force field but neglected the loophole which will let one combat vehicle through.

If you've managed to suspend your disbelief so far, you're advised to familiarise yourself with the vehicle's controls.

And you're certainly well equipped. From your cockpit you can unleash missiles, shells and mines, leap up to 140kph, look out of the back window, use radar and even dig in to the snow to avoid detection.

You can also reverse over your own mines, so be careful.

Into the game, and four options are open to you. You'll only use enemy preview once – it introduces you to the opposition. As you'll probably blast anything that doesn't look like snow anyway it's possibly redundant, but it is the introduction.

Training mode prolongs your active life by providing you with thicker than normal armour, ample ammo and an understrength enemy. It's a good opportunity to size up the opposition and you'd be advised to take it.

Finally, in Beginner and Tournament mode, the odds get tougher and the enemy progressively more intelligent.

Commands and indicators around the screen, selected by joystick and keyboard, cover a multitude of sins, including air, ammunition and damage status.

Again, be warned – be sparing with the fire button or you won't achieve your objective.

Your most potent weapon, the guided missiles, can be steered by joystick once launched. The cannon, for which you carry rather more ammunition, is aimed through an on-screen gunsight.

You can alter its inclination, but unless you're very nifty with your fingers you'll have trouble hitting anything that isn't stationary. My technique for dealing with enemy fighters was to dig in and hide.

As your mission is to knock out the enemy's main fort it's as well to make that your objective rather than roam around at random.

You'll start anywhere on the map (provided), so keep an eye on the position indicator. The playing area is large – 66.7 miles, and liberally strewn with natural

From repelling aliens in a deadly polar combat . . .



obstacles.

If your navigation is up to my standard, you'll end up with a black screen at the bottom of a crevice (sic) too.

The graphics are not awe inspiring, but they are quite varied. There's a lot of jerky movement as the opposition judders into perspective on the ground, and more as the alien airforce zooms overhead.

The scenery, made up mainly of poorly executed triangles, is a disappointment and more, reminiscent of a glacier mint advert than anything else.

The terrain can be used to your advantage though – finding the larger mountains (big triangles) helps you work out where you are, and hiding behind rocks (little triangles) gives you chance to get your breath back.

The blurb warns you to watch out for "mind numbing blizzards". They're certainly mind numbing – the screen turns white.

I began conscientiously, watching all my meters, conserving my ammunition and driving carefully. I got blasted thoroughly and without quite knowing why. And what I thought I'd knocked out didn't tally with the final score sheet.

Still, I persevered. And still got blasted – and bored. Totally confused by the radar and baffled by the relative reverse, I concentrated on making every shot count. I still got blasted.

Finally I threw caution to the winds, opened up the throttle and shot everything in sight. That was a mistake too, though I suppose anyone who drives around the icecap at 140kph deserves everything he gets.

Once out of ammunition I had to stay with the wretched tank until the aliens tracked me down.

In desperation I headed for the nearest crevasse.

In short, hardly a classic. But if driving "a tank so powerful that even heavily armored aliens look like dead meat in her gunsights" appeals to you, go for it.

Articfox will sell on its name alone. And it's going to disappoint a lot of people.

Product: Decision in the Desert Price: £24.95 Supplier: Microprose, 2 Market Place, Tetbury, Gloucestershire. Tel: 0666 54326 Requirements: Any Apple II

MONTY never had it so good, and Rommel certainly didn't. Perfect communications with all units in the field, unflinching obedience in the face of the stupidest orders and a continuously updated overview of the whole campaign.

The latest offering from Microprose gives all this and more as it shrinks the war in the desert to manageable screen proportions.

Veteran board wargamers will recognise the format from table top battles. The game is played out on a map of northern Africa, superimposed on an invisible hexagonal grid which is essential to regulate movement, combat and supply.

Units are represented, down to brigade level, by either icons or symbols. The former make it easy to see at a glance what the state of play is, while the symbols lend a more professional flavour.

Whichever you choose – and you can toggle between the two anyway – has to be an improvement over the unwieldy stacks of counters used in board games. And the days of the hoover decimating entire armies have gone for ever.

Graphics are simple but well executed and the screen scrolls neatly enough in any direction, within the bounds of a scenario, effectively giving you a window on to the larger map.

A freeze option, available at any time, lets you rove around and size up your human – or computer – opponents before committing yourself to action.

The manual is well produced and generally helpful, featuring playing hints and historical notes in addition to the usual "how to get started" section.

The commands could have been explained more clearly, but careful reading, cross reference – and trial and error – eventually pay off. And there's a useful command summary insert at the centre of the manual to save constant wading through the pages.

Five scenarios are offered, all with permutations. And as the program allows you to command either side, and can adjust the level of your opponent's skill, the possibilities are almost endless.

A short introductory game, Sidi Barrani, allows you to be blooded gently – bloodied in my case. Don't be tempted to plunge in at the deep end with Alamein.

Fighting through this, a straightforward and self contained campaign, will give you practice in handling your units and finding their limitations.

You'll find, for example, that different units have different rates of movement, that terrain is a real factor – and supply is all important. Gamers used to full throttle, unlimited ammunition shoot-em-ups will be in for some unpleasant surprises.

Each campaign is fought within a given time span, though you can select the speed

of play and a save game facility will spare you sleepless nights.

And each scenario carries its own victory conditions, generally in terms of strategic centres captured.

Your units can move, attack, defend or move into reserve to recover at your joystick orders, which remain in force until carried out, or until enemy action intervenes.

At your disposal you have armour, infantry, artillery and aircraft, though the RAF has a tendency to choose its own targets unless you keep a close eye on things.

Moving the cursor over a unit and pressing the fire button will reveal a unit's current orders, strength and status and another press will give you a menu to change the orders.

Be warned – local commanders have an unnerving habit of assuming control, and their objectives when ordered to attack are not always what you had in mind.

The process has to be repeated for each unit and things can get quite hectic in the larger campaigns. If your unit is adjacent to an enemy, pressing the fire button will reveal his strength.

Don't make the mistake of assuming all icons are equal, as some are more equal than others. I discovered this when I cheerfully unleashed 1,000 cooks and bottle washers on an entrenched panzer division.

As units take casualties their effectiveness drops, sometimes to the point of no return. Likewise, paying too little attention to supply lines will see you trying to move outflanking manoeuvres can lead to disaster – the program's a little erratic in deciding what constitutes being out of supplies.

In similar vein, I couldn't find a way to cut the opposition's supply lines, or get my own units back into the paths of righteousness – they would insist on retreating away from friends.

The computer's concept of "Limited intelligence" takes some getting used to as well. It translates into hiding enemy units at random, which can be a little disconcerting when the odd tank regiment suddenly



... to an action replay of the El Alamein battle

without petrol and fight without ammunition.

Be sure to keep an eye on the top five lines of the screen. Here you'll see messages coming in from units – "Out of supply"; "Meeting heavy resistance" and, memorably from the minefield, "Must surrender".

It is quite possible to lead a charge of the Light Brigade, but not advisable. Careful probing, followed by concentrated attacks on weak spots, is the way to amass victory points.

And don't put your HQ in the line of fire. "Follow me I'm right behind you" is the tack to take, even if they don't teach it at Sandhurst.

Very few niggles really, considering what the game can do. The main one is that appears in your rear.

There were some surprises too in the calibre attributed to the forces involved. Old jokes aside, the Italians weren't that good – and the South Africans were a lot better. And a final niggle, aimed at the cover picture – didn't Monty run to two badges on his beret?

These minor points aside, Decision in the Desert is enjoyable, fast moving and frustrating enough to keep you coming back for more. Certainly Rommel would have enjoyed the action replay feature.

A nice touch is the end of game display which awards you a rank according to your performance. You can aspire to the dizzy heights of Supreme Commander – I'll be happy if I get beyond acting blank file.

Fun & Games

Product: The Toy Shop Price: £49.95 (64k Apple II) £54.99 (128k Macintosh) Supplier: MGA Microsystems, 140 High

Street, Tenterden, Kent TN30 6HT. Tel: 05806 4278

A NEW type of book has recently appeared in the stores. Consisting of a few pages printed on thin card, the object is to cut up the pages and make anything, from mathematical solids and structures to gift boxes and Roman forts.

I must admit that these are rather tempting and I have bought quite a few, but I hardly ever make the models. This is due to the fear of getting it wrong coupled with a reluctance to cut up books, irrespective of the fact that they were designed for that purpose.

Now to the rescue comes The Toy Shop, available for several computers, but my experience is confined to the Macintosh version.

It is a three disc set enabling you to make 20 different models. In addition, consumable materials are included – a wooden dowel, wire rod, rubber bands, string and balloons – making it quite a weighty package.

The basic idea is that the template for a model is printed out on ordinary paper. It is then transferred to thin card stock that has one side covered with a self-adhesive coating. You cut up the card and fold, glue and shape it into the final model.

When you run the software the master disc asks you to insert the other discs in turn and then presents you with a menu of models to choose from.

These include static models of antique cars, trucks and planes as well as working models of scales, cranes and a carousel. There are also flying models, balloonpowered dragsters, a sun dial and a zoetrope.

The 207 page manual describes general constructional techniques as well as those pertaining to individual models. The models are well thought out and each one is placed in one of three grades: Easy, medium or challenging. Note that they are not admitting that any are difficult!

When you have selected a model to make you have an opportunity to customise its decoration. Certain areas of the model can have patterns of the standard Macpaint variety assigned to them, text can be replaced and finally you have a choice of decals.

There is also a mini Macpaint enabling you to edit the existing decals or design your own.

I found it was best to use light patterns as heavy ones tended to mask some text and model details. You can save the customised model to disc for later use.

When printing out the result of your customising you will get from one to five pages depending upon the model, most which will need to be stuck on to the card.

I made several models, the most ambitious being a zoetrope – a Victorian invention used to show a sequence of moving

Micro model making provides hours of fun

pictures.

It consists of a rotating drum with slots down the side. The drum is loaded with one of two supplied picture sequence strips and placed under a bright light. Then by spinning the drum and peering through the slots you can see a 12 frame moving picture.

It will never replace the TV but is fascinating to watch nevertheless. Also those of you with a small amount of artistic skill can make your own strips with Macpaint.

The only weak point in the construction method is where a dowel has to be attached to a piece of card. This is achieved by pushing the dowel through a tight hole and then surrounding the join with super glue. I sometimes found the strength in this arrangement lacking.

Another problem with some of the models was the requirement to use a one cent piece as a balance. Substituting the English 1p sometimes meant I had to adjust its position on the model.

However, on the whole I found the models I made were successfully constructed without too much difficulty and the instructions were relatively easy to follow. If you make a mess of one part of the model you need only print out the appropriate page again.

As to the consumable items in The Toy Shop, these can easily be replaced. The publishers supply a replacement pack or you can buy the individual parts at most model shops.

You could use any type of card stock if you bought a can of aerosol glue and then continue to make models for as long as you have the time and inclination. This would be ideal in a class situation as each member could make his own customised model.

Overall Toy Shop is an excellent package that will appeal to a wide range of individuals and keep them entertained for many a month.

Mike Cook





bund's Print Shop

I ALWAYS think of Broderbund's Print Shop and Springboard's Newsroom as going together. I even keep the two programs and all their associated data discs in a box of their own.

Springboard's Graphics Expander Volume 1 fits nicely into my conceptual system because it provides Newsroom-type graphic facilities for owners of Print Shop.

I haven't seen any volumes other than this, so I don't know whether Springboard plans to expand Print Shop in other directions or expand it graphically even further.

You start with the Expander disc, load a picture into the work area, modify it to your heart's content then save it to a data disc for use with Print Shop. I'll describe each of the stages of this process before briefly comparing Expander with Broderbund's own Print Shop Companion.

Booting the Expander takes you into the work area, a familiar sight for Newsroom owners, with a blank square occupying most of the screen and a series of icons down the left-hand side.

Selecting the appropriate icon allows you to flip the graphics from left to right, magnify a portion for fine work (like the Mac's Fatbits), trash the entire work area or undo the last action.

The crayon icon opens up a Graphics Tools Window through which you can choose to draw straight lines, circles, boxes or freehand with a variety of pen sizes and shapes. This window also contains the available fill patterns and fonts, an eraser, and a hand to allow repositioning of the graphic within the work area.

You could use these tools to create a drawing from scratch with a fair bit of

Expanding your graphics horizons

effort, but the emphasis of the package is on using them to alter existing drawings.

You load a picture into the work area from one of three sources. The flip side of the Expander disc is full of clip art which will also be familiar to Newsroom owners.

However, the disc format is not compatible with the Newsroom format so you can't interchange them. You can't even use them directly from Print Shop – they must be loaded into Expander first and then saved for later use.

The second source of pictures is the Print Shop disc itself or one of its Graphics Library discs. Of course, you've always been able to modify these pictures using the Graphic Editor but that was fairly tedious since it only really allowed a pixel-sized cursor to be moved and the corresponding dot to be drawn or erased.

Finally the Expander allows you to make use of standard hi-res pictures. Great, I thought, I'll use a hi-res digitised picture of myself to create a really customised letterhead.

Unfortunately (although the people I write letters to may disagree with this judgment), the Expander only allows you to select a portion of a hi-res picture – less



A famous mouse, borrowed from his space adventure, gets converted for use with Print Shop than a quarter in fact – and my head wouldn't fit in!

In principle, you could use an interrupt device like the Snapshot card to freeze an adventure game, dump the screen and then borrow a section of the picture to incorporate in your print work. Presumably this is the electronic equivalent of art theft.

It's possible to combine an Expander graphic with a Print Shop graphic or a hi-res portion. However, loading either of these last two clears the work area so it's necessary to load them first. The destructive load means that you can't mix bits from all three sources.

Once you've finished fiddling with the graphic, you save it to a data disc. No matter what the source was, it is saved as a Print Shop graphic and can then be used with that package.

If you want to use the Expander to

modify it further at a later date, it must be loaded using the Print Shop Graphic rather than the Expander option.

As the title suggest then, this package offers a way of expanding the graphics capabilities of Print Shop. It gives over 300 pieces of clip art and also allows use of Broderbund's own Print Shop graphics and sections of hi-res screens.

It works well and does everything it sets out to do, so how does it compare with Broderbund's own extension product, the Print Shop Companion?

The Companion contains a Graphic Editor+ which looks superficially like the old version but in fact contains a whole host of added features including the ability to choose a portion of a hi-res screen. However, it also allows you to edit the Print Shop fonts and borders as well as having a few other facilities.

I won't dwell on the Companion – suffice to say that if you've already got it you wouldn't really need the Expander as well.

Having said that, though, if your main interest is graphics and you're happy with the Print Shop borders and fonts, you'll find the Expander easier to use on the whole.

Springboard is obviously trying to lure Broderbund's customers towards its own products because if you press D while the Expander is booting you get a demo of Newsroom.

As if that's not enough, included in the Expander box (the usual excellent Springboard sturdy plastic case) are two demo discs. One is devoted to yet another Newsroom demo and the other covers Rainbow Painter and Easy As ABC. Once you've seen the demos, these provide a bonus couple of spare discs.

Print Shop is' a classic program and one which gets a fair amount of use by adults and children alike in our household. Coming as I do from a great family of cardsenders, it has allowed me to keep up with the rest of the clan without breaking the bank.

Anything which extends Print Shop is potentially useful and the Graphics Expander extends what was probably its weakest area. It's also very easy to use.

You could probably produce similar results using Henry Kong's programs (Apple User, September 1986) and Paul Sinnett's powerful editor (Apple User, July and August 1986), but if your time is valuable or you don't like entering and debugging listings you're better off with Graphics Expander.

Cliff McKnight

THIS MONTH'S SUPER SAVERS

WORD PROCESSING

Format-80 (II)	£99.00
Wordstar (II CP/M)	£250.75
MAC Author	£169.15
MAC Word	





EPSON RX 100 + ... \$249 List price \$309

With 15.5" carriage, this printer will take A3 paper, and print 233 characters per line in condensed mode.

FINGER PRINT \$24 Epson MX, FX80, RX, FX100



FINGER PRINT turns an ordinary Epson MX, FX & RX model into a more versatile, harder working, problem solving match for your computer!

This plug-in module for your Epson printer puts up to 10 special print functions at your fingertips.

TRIUMPH ADLER

TRD7020 \$250 Serial or Parallel Daisy Wheel Printer A 20 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer at an amazing 50% off list price.

A complete catalogue is available with details of

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES PLOTTERS & ACCESSORIES MODEMS APPLE II & MAC HARDWARE APPLE II & MAC SOFTWARE

ALSO AVAILABLE: EX-DEMO STOCK AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

R	DATA	BASES
dDaga II (C	D/M)	£200

dBase II (CP/M)	\$299.00
Omnis 3 MAC	£378.25
Megafiler	£143.65
MAC File	£148.75
PFS: File & Report	
MAC	£39.00
Filevision MAC	£14.95

	20120-12-12
Copy II Plus (II)	£42.46
Sideways Apple (II)	£45.90
VC Expand 80 (II)	£54.40
Turbo Toolbox Apple (II)	£39.82
MAC D/Wheel Connection	£96.90
MAC Memory Disk	£28.90
Work & Print Spooler	£24.65
MAC Tracks Macros	\$24.65
Copy II MAC	\$42.46

SPREADSHEETS

Multiplan (II)	£80.75
Flashcalc (II)	£75.65
MAC Multiplan	£161.50



Please add £5 for P+P and 15% VAT to Total

RCS Ltd 132 Evelyn Crescent Sunbury-on-Thames Middlesex TW16 6NA

0932 761815

Mail Order Only



Form making with MacPaint

SOME time ago I wrote in Apple User of ways in which MacPaint could be used to prepare flowcharts, using as an example making the coffee. In fact Steve hasn't yet forgiven me for showing exactly how it could be done.

I have since been told that Mac flowcharting has been found useful in a surprisingly wide range of activities, and I have been asked several times about other ways in which MacPaint could be used in business

Commercial programs are now available which allow the Mac to do virtually anything a computer can do; but they all have in common a depressing fact - Mac programs are expensive.

Whereas those otherwise unfortunate people with Apples are able to buy business packages from around £40 upwards, Mac software costs from double to ten times that price. And dealers, as a rule, are cautious about allowing you to take a package back to the office for a week or two to confirm that it will actually do all that they told you it could.

MacPaint comes free so, before buying a new graphics program it may be worth experimenting with this. The program may be free, but it's also very well written, and it is very flexible indeed. I have even seen it used as a word processor, when a larger type than the 24 point allowed by MacWrite was needed, although even as a MacPaint enthusiast I wouldn't go so far as to recommend that you write your next novel with it.

Most businesses use forms, and virtually all businesses could probably make effective use of them were they not hard to design and very expensive to print. As a natural consequence, they are frequently hard to update or modify.

Economies of scale where printing is concerned may result in large quantities of forms being printed, and using up stocks of out-of-date forms can be a pain at best.

In this article I hope to explain briefly a little of form design, and to show how simple forms may be constructed using only the Macintosh and MacPaint.

Form design is straightforward using MacPaint. Results are immediately visible, and modification is easy. Print quality, using a photocopied Imagewriter printout, is Duncan Langford shows how simple forms can be constructed using a Mac and MacPaint

quite acceptable, particularly if a new ribbon is used, and the LaserWriter (you don't need to buy one - look for "Print your work on our LaserWriter" advertisements) allows virtually typeset results.

Before actually starting to design your form, there are a few points worth keeping in mind:

Is the form necessary? However much fun designing a form on the Mac may be, it's best to make sure it's actually needed and there are many forms which aren't.

Will it be used? However good your form may be, however useful it potentially is, if people won't or can't use it, your efforts are better used elsewhere. Think hard about what is likely to happen, if a new form is produced, before producing onel

Is the form economically worthwhile? How long will it take to design, to print, to distribute? How much will it cost? Will economies resulting from its use make these costs worthwhile?

Inform

When you are sure that it's appropriate, the next step is to work out exactly what you want the form to do. In general, forms are intended to gather together information which is to be processed.

It is worth remembering that those who complete forms are usually likely to know less of the subject than those who process the information. So make sure that your form is not too complicated, or contains jargon which might not be understood.

The best forms will make accurate completion straightforward, the response and answers required being obvious. As an illustration, consider actually collecting forms - not necessarily on the subject of your particular interest - which you feel are effective, and study them.

Do they have anything in common? Particularly if they are similar in style to your own form, are there any useful tips you can borrow? It can, of course, be useful to study bad forms, as well; they may have much in common, too.

If you're redesigning an existing form, start by looking very carefully at the original. Without changing it for change's sake, exactly how could it be improved? Would you experience any particular problems in filling it in?

In any event, if you are not directly in touch with the form's potential end users, consider trying a little survey to find out what they think - it may not coincide with your own views.

Your own studies will mean more to you than any rules I may lay down, but you'll probably find that good forms:

Won't try to request too much information.

Won't attempt to cover too many different options.

□ Will follow a logical "flow".

In addition, the use of too many different type styles or a cluttered layout is to be avoided; a uniform approach will make the form easier to read, as well as easier to complete.

When you have decided roughly what information your form is to request, write down in draft two lists; they are both of equal importance.

The first is a list of the questions the form is to contain and the second, a list of the information the form is to provide.

Think carefully about your lists, making certain that for each question on the form you have either provided information, or



Figure I: The unexpected answer

you are sure that the answer required really is obvious, otherwise the reply you get may not be the one you had anticipated - see Figure I.

If it is important that information is entered in a particular format, make sure that you haven't allowed for unwanted alternatives. For example:

D

	for office use only
Automated Gnome Company Limited	Advt. key
APPLICATION FOR THE POST OF:	Received
LOCATION: This form should be typed or completed in your own handwriting in BLACK ink.	Ack'd
This form should be typed and the Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms	Eligibility
Surname Maiden name	Sift
Other names Halden name Permanent location of Toadstool telephone	1/view date
Temporary toadstool, if any, with dates Age last muckspreading	Result
Date of manufacture Age last muckspiceonic	in

Figure II: No job like Gnome ... a sample form

could be completed in several different ways, while

(4) DATE day: (1-31).... month: (Jan-Dec).... year: 19....

is less likely to be misunderstood.

Let's assume that we're involved with the prestigious Automated Gnome Company, and that we want to tighten up on the issuing of new gnomes from our stores. Several departments collect the gnomes, and it will be useful for our purposes to identify both the department needing a gnome, and various details about the gnome itself. Our first list may well look something like this:

Automated Gnome Co. – stores issue information

- 1. Heading
- 2. Department
- 3. Date
- 4. Authorisation code
- Height (as of course all personnel visiting the stores must be less than 1.25m tall)
- 6. Part number
- 7. Beard length
- Colour of hat

9. Whether fishing or not

 Motive power–steam, clockwork or fusion power.

- and so on.

If we settle down in front of Automated Gnome's Macintosh without further thought, we may well produce a form which looks something like that in Figure III. Superficially it may not look too bad; all the information we need is requested, and we've even altered type styles to set off various parts of the form. Note, for example, the tiny DUD/1 form number in the top right, and the large Automated Gnome heading.

Poor form

Despite these points, though, it's really not a very good form. To start with, although it has a heading, nothing actually tells us what it's for. We may know that it's intended to be a stores form, but would anyone else?

And, even assuming that it finds its way into the right hands, what about the

Automated Gn	ome Company Limited
Department	Date
Part number	Height
Colour of pointy hat	Code
Motive power	Beard length
	Fishing

Figure III: Incorrect stores issue form

information we're seeking – is the form really all that clear?

Anyone who has been faced with the task of collating information will tell you that often the hardest part is actually going through data, putting it into a common format. Analysis of average heights, for example, first needs the heights to be expressed in the same units, and our form just asks for Height, without any indication in which unit (feet? inches? metres?) we would like the answer expressed.

Figure IV contains the same information, but this time indicating the form in which answers are expected. It simplifies matters, too, when there are only two or three possible answers to a question by providing boxes to tick. This not only makes completion of the form faster, it also makes certain that answers will lie within acceptable limits.

By now you should have a fair idea of what to put into your form; you'll have lists of questions, lists of information to be provided, and some ideas on how to put them together.

Before sitting at your Mac, draw your proposed form roughly on a large sheet of paper. Don't worry about neatness, concentrate on getting the layout about right. Keep working at this until you are reasonably sure how the form will fit together.

Form room

If your paper becomes too crowded, it's a good bet that you're trying to get too much into your form, so try a new sheet. It's usually better to have two forms that are clear, or a double sided form, rather than an overcrowded single sheet.

Next, make up a disc containing Mac-Paint, Finder and a System file with a wide range of fonts. You're unlikely to need Cairo

	Company Limited
Stores Is	sue Form
Department	_ Date / /19_
Authorization code	
The second se	
GNOME ISS	UE DETAILS
GNOME ISS Part number (eg GN/008)	UE DETAILS
GNOME ISS Part number (eg GN/008) Colour of pointy hat (eg Red)	UE DETAILS Beard length (cm)

or Venice, but New York in 9 to 36 point could be useful. So could a very small font and various specialist fonts, depending of course upon your area of particular interest. An ImageWriter file isn't necessary, by the way – MacPaint doesn't use it.

If you wish to include MacPaint drawings, perhaps from a clip-art disc, probably the simplest way is to save them to the Scrapbook on the original disc, then move a copy of the Scrapbook to your special disc.

Start off with Show Page to centre the screen at the top of your sheet, then back to the main screen to type in your heading, and you're away.

Don't attempt to line everything up as you type it in; the lasso is ideal for moving text around, and it's really unnecessary to make perfect alignment before using it (see Figure V).

To match old text to new, for example to add "(eg GN/008)" to "Part number", find a clear space on the screen and type "er eg GN/008". Lasso this text, and move it up until the opening "er" overlays the last two letters of "number".

You will find that the bold character effect vanishes when the text is correctly overlaid, and the new text will follow the old perfectly. Figure VI illustrates this point.

Remember, also, to allow sufficient room

after your text for the person completing the form to write in a reply.

Use the Box option freely. It is, of course particularly useful for Yes/No boxes. For example in Figure IV the Yes/No box is actually made up of four overlaid boxes. It took only about 10 seconds to draw.

FatBits is invaluable for tidying up the odd misplaced pixel, but I have also found that very accurate alignment is possible using the lasso within Fatbits to move characters around. It's worth getting into the habit of checking from time to time both with Fatbits and Show Page, to gain a macro and micro view of your growing work.

Try using emphasis in various places, both to bring attention to important points and to make the form visually more interesting. Emphasis can be made in several ways – bold type, larger type, a different font, boxes, underlining, or combinations of these.

Uniform

Be careful, though, not to fall into the new Mac owner's trap by producing a form so full of different type sizes, fonts and styles that it gives the reader a headache.

Although frequent use of Show Page helps, nothing is really as good as printing a draft quality copy from time to time, and after studying it, don't be afraid to re-jig the layout, even at a fairly late stage. The ability to do this is one of the reasons you're using a Mac.

Finally, don't forget to regularly save your work; it only needs one person to trip over your power cord.

When the form is finished run off a copy (overprinted DRAFT), and study it very carefully. I've found that it's usually better to wait overnight before doing this. Somehow even obvious errors are more difficult to spot after sitting too long at the Mac.

When the form looks good to you, photocopy it and circulate it with an attached note to find out what it looks like to others and to those who will be using it. Try getting a few copies filled in by people unfamiliar with the form – do they make any form-induced errors?

When this last stage is over, and any necessary corrections made, put in the best ribbon and print a final copy. And do take care. As luck would have it, when I had reached this stage myself with the Automated Gnome employment form, I accidentally spilled a mug of coffee all over it. Come back, Steve.



Figure V: How to put text in a box

1. Original textPart number2. Text to be added
-note the leading 'er'er (eg GN/008)3. Lesso new textPart number
er (eg GN/008)4. Move it closer...Part number (eg GN/008)5. Perfectly aligned!Part number (eg GN/008)

Figure VI: How to align text exactly

Adventuring on the roof of Africa

Saturday lunchtime

Excited and nervous hordes gather at Heathrow's Terminal 4 to begin the adventure – seven men and seven women, the Apple management team and our other halves. There is a lot of trepidation about what the trip holds in store. Disbelieving relatives say goodbye.

Sunday

We arrive at 6am after a sleepless night on board our KLM flight. We crane out of the windows for a first view of hot sunny Africa – and it's raining, heavily! Clearing the torturous entry routine at Kilimanjaro airport we meet M'Bu our guide for the trip. We climb wearily into mini coaches and off we go.

The two-hour trip is fascinating as we see incredible countryside with distant horizons and mountain peaks. We arrive at the Marangu Hotel in Moshi, some two hours later (no star rating – lizards in every room and a tarantula in the toilet).

Late afternoon we awake and see Kilimanjaro for the first time – awe inspiring and very far away.

Monday

Off we set, clean, well fed, enthusiastic – so far so good. We arrive at the Marangu National Park where we sign the register and read ominous warnings about altitude sickness and pulmonary oedema... Hmm. The sun's shining and we're really off – walking through the rain forest to 9,000 feet. The air is starting to get thin and we puff and pant as we put our best (collective) foot forward.

Arriving some six hours later at the first huts we look firstly with pleasure at the splendid views and secondly in dismay at the insanitary conditions and communal sleeping arrangements. No lighting or heating, food consists of soup, millet porridge and unidentifiable flat meat. It rains heavily. A team of Apple UK employees led by managing director David Hancock recently scaled Tanzania's Mount Kilimanjaro. Sonja Garsvo recalls the experience.

Tuesday

After a wet, cold, uncomfortable night we start the next long haul – still through rain forest (by now very muddy). Oh yes, lots of mosquitoes (did I take my malaria tablets?).

We walk 12 plus miles through rain forest and wonderful savannah. Uphill all the way, altitude really getting to us. Arrive at Horombo hut at 12,500 feet. Sanitary conditions even worse, sleeping arrangements similar.

Sophisticated ladies attempting to wash in freezing cold mountain streams, sophisticated men refusing to do so. Altitude sickness begins to take its toll, with bad headaches, nausea, diahorrea, breathlessness.

Sang happy birthday to David Hancock. Celebrated with Kendal mint cake.

Food? What food!

One person suffering very badly from altitude and sun sickness – bravely returned on her own 18 miles to hotel, to allow her husband to continue.

Another bad night with little sleep.

. Wednesday

Acclimatisation day. We stay at Horombo hut. Practice four hour walk up increasing altitude to 14,000 feet. Spot 12 foot high giant groundsels marching like triffids across the bleak landscape.

Animal skull passed on route has sign saying Last Water. We clutch our back

packs in reassurance that our water flasks are full. Very tired crew retire for the night at about 7.30pm as usual – again no light, heat and another bad night for us all.

Thursday

Absolute hell!

Walked about 12 miles across blizzardswept desert. We are exhausted, cold and Kilimanjaro looms ominously over us on the horizon like the Sword of Damocles. Soaked to the skin, we alternately bake in the high altitude sun and are chilled by the rain. The air is incredibly thin by now and we trudge onwards over bleak and desolate landscapes with only the odd outcrop of rock as landmarks.

We arrive at Kibo hut. It's cold, inhospitable, and stinks!

Again we are in communal accommodation – we struggle into full arctic clothing

Stoke Mandeville Hospital to benefit

As well as symbolising the effort the climbers are contributing daily to Apple UK's continuing success, the assault on Kilimanjaro also raised money for the National Spinal Injuries Centre, Stoke Mandeville Hospital. Thanks to the generosity of sponsors, and Apple UK itself, the Centre is now better off by one Macintosh Plus and about £2,000.

and lie on our wooden bunks for five hours rest. Real nerves have set in now.

At 12.15am we rise in the eerie darkness and leave Kibo hut for the final assault. A long line of thirteen tired people follows the small glow from a storm lantern as we march out into the unknown in the face of a freezing blizzard.

Many people are nauseous. Each step is painful and you have to rest every 20 paces. We are aiming initially for the cave where we are told we can rest. We arrive some four hours later. The cave is merely an outcrop of rock where we slump in exhaustion.

"How much further?" somebody asks.

The answer comes: "We're halfway!"

Off we set again, without one of our other halves – a chronic asthmatic she has made it to 17,000 feet and has given up due to altitude sickness.

Friday

Dawn breaks and the team spirit and the strong partnerships have really come out now, everybody is encouraging and supportive. Wives rally their husbands on, on a journey that is indescribable effort and pain. People collapse in the snow wondering if they'll ever rise again.

The blizzard continues and ice forms all over everybody – thank you whoever invented balaclavas.

At last the peak is in our view. Another two hours says the guide. Will we ever make it?

On wobbly legs the first part of the Apple team reaches the 19,455 ft summit. Hugh Nicklin, Sonja Garsvo and Peter Cossins with respective partners collapse in exhaustion at the top to be greeted by the most wonderful views from the roof of Africa.

David Hancock, John Floisand, Harold Beirne and Bob Taylor arrive with their partners and display the Apple Flag alongside the flag of Ireland and the Union Jack.

Back down we go. Now under an intensively hot sun – yes still in full arctic gear.

Hugh Nicklin, our marathon runner, sets off on a 30 mile jog to meet his ill wife back at the Marangu Hotel. The rest of us are half dead with exhaustion.

Back at Kibo hut, we rest for about an hour and set off again down to Horombo. We have become walking machines.

We sleep despite the conditions.

Saturday

The last leg of the journey. Approximately 23 miles back to the entrance of the Marangu National Park. Our hands and feet tingle with the effect of coming down from high altitude. Yes, it rains again – we get wet, dry off, get wet again. There is an intense feeling of satisfaction as we realise we've done it.

We almost run down off the mountain.

Sunday am

We get up at 4am to catch our plane. Sonja Garsvo has happy birthday sung to her. We celebrate.

Sunday pm

We arrive back at Heathrow, Terminal 4 most of Apple UK are there to greet us. What a fantastic adventure!



View from the top at 19,455 ft.



Technical services manager Hugh Nicklin is first to the top



Peter Cossins, director of operations and human resources, on the last lap

The strength of the pas



, the power of the future.

There are three million Apple II users around the world.

Businesses. Freelancers and entrepreneurs. Teachers and pupils. Artists and scientists.

Individuals who use their computers in three million different ways – which says a great deal about the Apple II's versatility, staying power, and ingeniously flexible design.

So when we set out to create a new generation of Apple II, we knew that we were building on a hugely successful heritage. All we then had to do was use the newest technology to make it fast, powerful, communicative and colourful. As well as compatible with the enormous range of existing software and hardware, and as flexible as ever.



Welcome to the Apple IIGs™

First, meet the 65C816 microprocessor. It has 16-bit performance, making light work of powerful new software, yet it can run virtually every program in the existing Apple II library – up to three times faster.



It does this by working with another chip, the most surprising one of them all. The Mega II; the Apple II on a chip! This tiny device

has the functionality of the Apple II family crystallised into one square inch, which leaves a lot of room for new features. Take a look at the outstanding graphics combined with 4096 colours of stunning intensity, from electric red to the most delicate violet.

Close your eyes and listen to its 32-oscillator synthesizer, enabling it to reproduce sound as faithfully as it reproduces sight, from natural human speech to jazz compositions and film sound effects.

It has the power to meet the toughest problems that business has to face, yet with the same friendly approach of its famous brother, the Apple Macintosh.[™] The mouse is free. And so is the software that makes managing your computerised information as easy as selecting papers from a desktop.

So, with almost a decade of success behind it, the new high-performance Apple II looks forward to a new generation of opportunities to show off its new talents. The possibilities are endless.



Hempstead, Herts HP2 7HQ. Tel: (0442) 60244.

"Amazing as it may sound, VIP Technologies has managed to copy 1-2-3, add a Mac interface, and transport the whole thing to the Apple II" Editor's Choice Award

inCider Magazine

VIP Professional is the finest piece of software ever written for the enhanced Apple IIe and IIc, and the most powerful, highest performance and easiest to use spreadsheet ever. VIP Professional combines a spreadsheet with power to handle the toughest number-crunching problems quickly, database functions to organise your information, and high-quality double hi-res business graphics to express your numbers with beauty and finesse.

Lotus 1-2-3 Made Easy VIP Professional was modelled after the powerful, best selling Lotus 1-2-3. It not only has the same commands and features, you can also type the same keys to do the same things. It can also read and write Lotus .WKS files and run all Lotus macros. So you have immediate access to thousands of Lotus templates, worksheet models and macro applications and can share data with the rest of the business world.

Mouse Interface VIP Professional is the only business program to give your Apple II a REAL Macintosh- style interface, so that you have the option of using a mouse to make your spreadsheet tasks easier and more fun.

Macros VIP Professional features full Lotus-style macros for automating repetitive tasks. Macros allow you to program VIP Professional for doing your own accounting, forecasting, inventory control or any other task.

AppleWorks as well as Lotus files, VIP Professional will even read Appleworks spreadsheet files.

System Requirements VIP Professional requires an enhanced IIe (65C02) or IIc, with at least 256K of bank switched memory. i.e. RamWorks or RamWorks III for Apple IIe and Z-Ram or Z-Ram II for IIc. (Ramfactor, Flipper or Apple Memory Card cannot be used unless RamWorks is present). 2 Disk drives or 1 unidisk or hard disk required. ProDos based. Most printers supported. Options: Mouse, composite video colour monitor, TransWarp accelerator. To be used. Lotus files must be transferred to ProDos disk

To be used, Lotus files must be transferred to ProDos disks . using a communications program

ALL PRODUCTS CARRY A TEN - DAY NO-QUIBBLE MONEY BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED" OFFER. PLUS ONE YEAR GUARANTEE.

30	61obal	100		= PKE	STIM				-
	Insert		1	1 3	0 1	1 3	11	6 1	-
1	Delete		1	1	1	-	1	1	R
2	Colum-H	idik	F	ve Year Sto	ck Portiols	o Analysis	Ĩ	1	붜
3	Inve Erase		8 1	1991	1982	1983 1	1984	1985	
4	Titles		1	1	1	i	1		
5	Stillindows	F	. 666	\$28,888	\$22,000	\$24,288	\$26,628	\$25,623	
6	De Status		. 888	\$18,8881	\$16.288	\$14.588	\$13,1221	\$14,725	
7	05	. 110	. 888	\$15,888	\$13.588	\$12.158	\$18,935	\$9,782	
8	Savings		9.998	\$1,400	\$1,298	\$1,134	\$1,0215	\$919	
9	Totals:		8,888:	\$54,400	\$52,968	\$51,984	\$51,636	\$51,8491	
18			1	1	1	1			
11	Tax	1	-	\$27,288	\$26,488	\$26,832	\$28,832	\$25,849	
12	Bonds	54	8.800:	\$28.888	\$28,888	\$28,000	\$28,888	\$28,888	
13	Incore		1	\$47.288	\$46,488	\$46.832	\$46.832	\$45,849	05
14	Expenses	13	8,888	\$38.888	\$33.000	\$36.300	\$36.388	\$39,539	15
1Ġ	6							3	
5	17 2 41		××	101 - 200	-		12 10 2	5.6	3

1. Spreadsheet. Nothing is left out of this giant 256 column by 8192 row spreadsheet, You get variable column width, split screens, frozen titles, sorting, file combine and extract, copy, move, range naming, local and global cell protection, total printer control, and over 50 special functions to make worksheet creation a snap. And VIP Professional supports up to 4 megabytes of memory – for when you need real power.

2. Database. VIP Professional includes a powerful data manager to help you store, arrange and analyse information about your business. It allows up to 8192 records, with up to 256 fields per record, and has commands for sorting, data queries and statistical analyses.



Do your finances, keep your inventory, graph your sales and a whole lot more.



3. Graphics. With VIP

Professional's presentation graphics you can give shape to your figures with five different types of graphs – pie chart, bar, stacked-bar, line and XY graphs. With the many options available you can decorate your graph just about any way you wish. You can also print proportion guality compte also print presentation-quality graphs with different fonts, sizes – and colours too!

Help screens VIP Professional is super-easy to learn with full help screens throughout the program, plus a magnificent tutorial and demonstration plus a user-sensitive handbook.

Prices **VIP** Professional RamWorks III -

111 110100010	11011	
RamWorks II	1-256K	£219.00
	-512K	£269.00
	-1 Meg	£369.00
Z-Ram II	- 256K	£359.00
	- 512K	£419.00
	- 768K	£459.00
	-1Meg	£499.00
TransWarp A		£279.00

Prices exclude postage and VAT. Special prices on VIP when purchased with card.

BIDMUTHIN TECHNOLOGIES P.O.BOX 264, HARROW, MIDDX. HA3 9AY Tel: 01-907 8516 Telex: 8950511 ONEONE G (Ref: 22554001) Also available from your local dealer

ORDERING INFORMATION Add £1.00 P&P per order. Add VAT at 15%

£219.00

26 APPLE USER January 1987

Giving your word processing the Works . . .

I WAS interested to read Geoff Wood's review of MacroWorks in October's *Apple User*. As a dedicated and regular user of AppleWorks I have been interested in this program for some time.

However, I eventually bought an alternative which offers many of the same functions – and some additional ones.

I refer to AutoWorks by Alan Bird from the Software Touch of San Diego. The program adds the following features to AppleWorks:

Mail Merge: Prints out letters or fills in forms, using data from an AppleWorks database file. It is possible to allow reformatting for letters or to use the feature to fill forms without reformatting.

Macros: Like MacroWorks, the program installs macros with virtually no limit on the number of characters. And one macro can be accessed from within another.

Macro keywords are featured, for example RETURN, ESCAPE and so on, so that all the AppleWorks functions can be accessed in any of the applications.

Disc cataloging: This is not a separate program, as in MacroWorks. AutoWorks reads the disc directory (ProDos only), including all subdirectories, into an AppleWorks database file.

While an example is included, this can be designed as you prefer. Having the details in a database enables sorted discs, labels and so on to be produced with all the AppleWorks facilities. The amount of free space for each disc is also recorded.

Mouse Control: The mouse can be used to control menu selections, repeat last character typed, scroll through documents and move the cursor through all applications, which speeds things up considerably.

Two recoverable delete commands have been added, which work by writing deleted sections to the clipboard so that they can be reinstated.

Naturally this overwrites anything already on the clipboard, but its still an improvement on the AppleWorks "gone for ever" approach.

Permanently installed

AutoWorks is installed once – and permanently – on the AppleWorks startup disc, though you are strongly advised to do this Autoworks: Harvey Nyman takes a critical look

on a copy rather than the original.

Installation is simple, but you should be aware that it is not compatible with some other applications, such as Pinpoint. Once installed, Open Apple+X brings up the AutoWorks menu in a window.

Macros are invoked by using the Solid Apple key in a similar way to MacroWorks. Fifty readymade macros are included,



6. List Macros

applications. But macros can be programmed to perform virtually any task in either word processor, database or spreadsheet.

The macros provided in the sample file certainly make life easier, in setting up printing options from the word processor, for example.

Solid Apple+single character commands will set or remove indents and set, justify or remove margins, and other macros will set or move to markers.

Text manipulation on-screen becomes easier too, with commands for word, line, block and to-end-of-file delete – which can be reversed by other macros.

Set up to find, convert to lowercase, centre a line of text – all these options are covered, and there's even a macro which will speed and simplify envelope addressing.

Spreadsheet has its own quota of dedicated commands, with macros to ease cursor movement and change column width at a key stroke.

Global commands

But AutoWorks really comes into its own with the global commands that carry across all three applications.

Examples are adding and saving files to and from the desktop, printing files and speeding cursor movement.

And one especially useful macro will create a numeric keypad in the middle of the keyboard.

To reiterate, these are simply the suggested macros built into the sample file. Others can be customised as you see fit, and the net result is a faster, more efficient, personalised AppleWorks.

Customising, too, is straightforward. A macro name can be any of the keys on the keyboard and a name can be entered in upper or lower case.

The format is always the same – macro name, colon, definition, Return. The definition contains the actual characters that will be entered when the macro is called and continues until you press Return.

For example, the following macro will enter "Dear Sir" when Solid Apple+D is pressed:

D:Dear Sir

Reserved keywords will allow you to incorporate instructions such as Return or Delete into your macros. And Open Apple commands can be incorporated too, as can macros within macros. The possibilities are endless.

Common ground

There is obviously much common ground between AutoWorks and MacroWorks. There is no equivalent in the former to Galley or Analyst, but against this the immediately available features of Mailmerge and the active mouse are a real bonus.

Like Geoff Woods with MacroWorks, I can highly recommend AutoWorks, and perhaps no regular AppleWorks user should be without one of the programs.

The price of AutoWorks is \$39.95 in the States. I haven't seen it as being available here but the American price is \$5 more than MacroWorks.

?EG ASS EMEHTTEG GET THE MESSAGE?

A MESSAGE of up to 12 lines each of up to 36 characters can be encoded using base conversion techniques. Keyboard entry is considered to be in base 36 and consists of the characters 0 to 9 and A to Z inclusive. Each character is validated by subroutine 5000 which also allows the use of spacebar, Return, left arrow and up arrow. (Use \uparrow J on a II+).

Each line consists of a string of complete words separated by spaces. Limited editing is possible using the left and up arrow keys. The left arrow backspaces one character and the up arrow deletes the current line and returns to the right of the previous line.

Return ends the current line except when the line is empty, in which case all text entry ends.

Any base between 11 and 35 may be used, with an intermediate stage to base 10. Original characters are processed in J.H. Brown starts a mini series on coding and decoding messages. This month he offers a Basic encoding program

groups of four and the corresponding group size for the new base is calculated in subroutine 500.

If the new base is BB% then maximum Ascii code MA%=BB%+54 for all bases from 11 to 35. For example, base 11 will include characters 0..9 and A giving MA%=11+54=65. Similarly, for base 16, MA%=16+54=70 giving characters 0..9

+ CODED MESSAGE +	* DECODED MESSAGE *
14FDF419364E182B1219869E888413	THIS EXAMPLE USES
08085E18F0CB0794E700050F	BASE 16 AND
13829E1584CA0FA4680C97A9	RELATIVELY SHORT
0F51AA088413	LINES
0C984E165C8F0B2B2F00018B	HOWEVER FOR A
080B5E1949290AA3940B5F1A	BASE INDEX OF 16
09DC4E18E77107A8A414F008	DUMMY CHARACTERS
0B39E61940C911C79B172629	FROM 6 TO 2 WILL
0820960985151920A9	BE ADDED AND
12585D159A5B8F768C	PRODUCE LONG
0906621957AF0ABA4F	CODE LINES

Example of coded message and its decoded form

and A...F (for bases 2 to 9, MA% would be BB%+47).

MC% is the maximum number of characters required in base BB% to correspond to the four character group in base 36. For example, base 10 requires seven characters per group. Base 11 requires INT($4*\log[36]/\log[11]+1$)=6 characters per group (base 2 would need 21 characters per group).

Subroutines 3000 and 4000 are used for encoding and decoding. For encoding, Z is converted first to a 2, space is converted to Z and 0 is converted to 0. This is necessary because of the limited number of characters available.

To make it more difficult to determine which base conversion was used, dummy characters are added using subroutine 8000. The number of characters added depends on the maximum line length of the entered text and on the base used. More characters are added for bases of lower index. However this reduces program speed.

In addition, characters are positioned at the beginning of each line. These include valid characters as well as dummy characters. Therefore it is necessary to know the number of extra characters as well as the base used.

The encoded message may be sent to a printer and/or disc. The decoding key consists of two parts, for example 819 indicates 8 additional leading characters and base 19. The key is not printed or saved to disc.

The example shows a message with relatively short lines and the resulting coded form.

 Next month we'll add the parts required for decoding messages.

			An of the proceeding of the proceeding of the process of the proce
18 REM ENCODE/DECODE	DECODE,3 QUIT	PRINT MENU\$(0): NORMAL	THEN 168
MESSAGE : J.H. BROWN :	48 GOSUB 109: VTAB 7: CALL	:SELECT\$ = "N": FOR I = 1	170 IF KY% = 160 THEN
JUNE/1986	- 958: VTAB 10: PRINT **	TO 3: GOSUB 200: NEXT 1:	SELECT\$ = "N": I = CHX:
20 DIM	"; MENU\$ (CH) ; " *": 60SUB	VTAB 23: POKE 36,3: PRINT	60SUB 200: CHX = CHX + 1:
MENU\$ (3), C% (7), D% (21), TS\$ (300: GOTO 40	<pre>'<space' :<="" =="" choose="" pre=""></space'></pre>	POKE 49168,0: 60TO 140
13),US\$(13),VS\$(13),VT\$(13	50 END	<pre>(RETURN) = 60 *: CH% = 1</pre>	188 POKE 49168,8: RETURN
); PRINT CHR\$ (12); CHR\$	188 REM ***************	140 SELECT\$ = "Y": IF CHX >	200 REM **************
(21):D\$ = CHR\$ (4)	110 REM SELECT FROM MENU	3 THEN CHX = 1	218 REM Highlight Choice
30 FOR N = 0 TO 3: READ	128 REM **************	158 I = CHX: 60SUB 200	228 REM **************
MENU\$ (N) : NEXT N: DATA	130 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 1:	168 KYZ = PEEK (49152): IF	238 IF SELECTS = "Y" THEN
PROGRAM TO ENCODE/DECODE	POKE 36,20 - LEN	KYZ < 128 OR (KYZ < >	INVERSE
MESSAGES,1 ENCODE,2	(MENU\$(0)) / 2: FLASH :	141 AND KYX < > 160)	248 VTAB 3 * I + 4: POKE
ncoomoco;1 Encove;2		ata man kin v r aver	

Feature

36,20 - LEN (MENU\$(I)) / 2: PRINT MENU\$(I): NORMAL : RETURN 388 REM ++++++ 310 REM RUN/QUIT 328 REM ******* 330 IF CHX = 3 THEN END 340 ON CH% GOSUB 1000,2000: PRINT : RETURN 500 REM ********************* ** 510 REM Set up conversion parameters 520 REM ********************* ** 530 MAX = BBX + 54: MCX = 4 + LOG (36) / LOG (BB%) + 1: RETURN 1000 REM *************** 1010 REM # ENCODE 4 1020 REM *************** 1030 HOME : PRINT ** PROGRAM TO ENCODE A MESSAGE *": VTAB 3: PRINT "(Maximum number of lines = 12)": FOR L = 1 TO 13:TS\$(L) = "": NEXT L 1040 VTAB 5: INPUT "New Base (11 to 35) ? ":BB%: IF BB% > 35 OR BB% < 11 **THEN 1840** 1050 VTAB 3: CALL - 958: PRINT "Base ":: INVERSE : PRINT " ": BBX; " ":: NORMAL : PRINT " lines = ";: INVERSE : PRINT " 12 ": NORMAL : GOSUB 588 1868 VTAB 5: PRINT "Enter up to ":: INVERSE : PRINT " 36 ":: NORMAL : PRINT " characters from 0 to Z": VTAB 21: FOR U = 1 TO 40: PRINT "_";: NEXT U: PRINT : PRINT *(return):End (up):line <left>:char": FOR SN = 1 TO 12 1070 TS\$(SN) = "":PT = 8:US\$(SN) = "":VS\$(SN) = "":VT\$(SN) = "":NN\$ = "" 1080 VTAB SN + 7: POKE 36,0: INVERSE : PRINT SN;: NORMAL : POKE 36,2:

PRINT TS\$(SN):: FOR I = LEN (TS\$(SN)) + 1 TO 36: PRINT ". ":: NEXT I: CALL - 868: IF TS\$(SN) = ** THEN VTAB SN + 7: POKE 36,2: GOTO 1100 1898 VTAB SN + 7: POKE 36,2: PRINT TS\$ (SN); 1100 REM *********************** 1110 REM Enter string to be encoded 1120 REM ********************** 1130 FOR I = LEN (TS\$(SN)) + 1 TO 36: 60SUB 5000: IF CR% = 13 AND I = 1 THEN SN = SN - 1: PRINT : GOTO 1250 1148 IF CRX = 13 THEN 1218 1150 IF CRX = 8 OR CRX = 11 THEN GOSUB 10000: GOTO 1080 1160 TS\$ (SN) = TS\$ (SN) + CHR\$ (CR%): NEXT I: PRINT : GOSUB 5000: IF CR% = 13 OR CR% = 32 THEN 1210 1170 IF CR% = 8 OR CR% = 11 THEN GOSUB 10000: GOTO 1080 1180 TS\$(SN) = TS\$(SN) + CHR\$ (CR%): IF SN = 12 **THEN 1250** 1190 LL% = LEN (TS\$(SN)): FOR P = LLX TO 1 STEP -1: IF MID\$ (TS\$(SN),P,1) = CHR\$ (32) THEN PT = P:TS\$(SN + 1) = RIGHT\$(TS\$(SN),LL% -PT):TS\$(SN) = LEFT\$ (TS\$(SN),PT - 1): 60T0 1210 1200 NEXT P: GOTO 1240 1210 NL% = LEN (TS\$(SN)) / 4:NC% = LEN (TS\$(SN)) -4 # NLX: IF NCX = 0 THEN 1230 1220 FOR J = 1 TO NCX: TS\$ (SN) = TS\$ (SN) + CHR\$ (32): NEXT J 1230 IF PT () 0 THEN VTAB SN + 7: POKE 36,8: CALL - 868: INVERSE : PRINT SN;: NORMAL : POKE 36,2: PRINT TS\$ (SN) : SN =

SN + 1: GOTO 1080 1240 NEXT SN 1250 REM **************** 1260 REM Begin base conversion 1278 REM ***************** 1280 HOME : BX = 36: AX = BBX: PRINT "+ CALCULATION IN PROGRESS +": IF SN > 12 THEN SN = 12 1290 FOR NS = 1 TO SN:ST% = 1: VTAB 4: PRINT "LINE #":NS" of ":SN: IF TS\$(NS) = ** THEN 1338 1300 L\$ = MID\$ (T5\$(NS),ST%,4):NN\$ = "": 60SUB 3000:US\$(NS) = US\$(NS) + WS\$: GOSUB 4888: IF CT% < MC% THEN FOR Z = 1 TO MCX -CT%:NN\$ = "8" + NN\$: NEXT 1 1310 VS\$(NS) = VS\$(NS) + NN\$: ST% = ST% + 4: IF ST% < = LEN (TS\$(NS)) THEN</pre> 1300 1320 NEXT NS: 605UB 8000 1338 REM +***** 1348 REM Results 1350 REM ****** 1360 HOME : PRINT "+ SEND CODE TO PRINTER ? **;; 6ET PO\$: IF PO\$ = "N" **THEN 1398** 1370 IF PO\$ () "Y" THEN 1360 1380 PRINT : PRINT D\$;"PR#1": PRINT 1390 HOME : PRINT "+ CODED MESSAGE *": PRINT : FOR LN = 1 TO 12: PRINT VT\$(LN): IF VT\$(LN) = "" THEN 1418 1400 NEXT LN 1418 IF PO\$ = "Y" THEN PRINT D\$; "PR#0" 1420 PRINT : PRINT "DECODING KEY = "; BB% + 100 + BG% 1430 PRINT : PRINT "SAVE CODED MESSAGE TO DISK ? ";: GET SD\$: IF SD\$ = "N" THEN RETURN 1448 IF 5D\$ < > "Y" THEN 1438

1450 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "NAME OF FILE ":: INPUT NF\$: GOSUB 6000: PRINT : RETURN 3000 REM ********************** ***** 3010 REM Convert from base B% to base 10 3020 REM ************************ ***** 3030 FOR LN = LEN (L\$) TO 1 STEP - 1:C% (LN) = ASC (MID\$ (L\$.LN.1)): IF B% () 36 THEN 3070 3040 IF C%(LN) = 90 THEN C%(LN) = 50 3050 IF C%(LN) = 32 THEN $C_{X}(LN) = 90$ 3060 IF C% (LN) = 48 THEN $C_{X}(LN) = 79$ 3070 C%(LN) = C%(LN) - 48: IF C%(LN) > = 17 THEN $C_{X}(LN) = C_{X}(LN) - 7$ 3080 NEXT LN:NB = 0: FOR J = 1 TO LEN (L\$):NB = B% * NB + C%(J): NEXT J:WS\$ = STR\$ (NB):WS\$ = RIGHT\$ ("0000000" + WS\$,7): RETURN 4000 REM

********************** ***** 4010 REM Convert from base 10 to base AX 4020 REM ********************** ***** 4030 CT% = 1:D%(0) = 0 4840 D%(CT%) = NB - A% + INT (NB / AZ):NB = INT (NB / AZ):CTZ = CTZ + 1: IF NB > (A% - 1) THEN 4048 4050 D%(CT%) = NB: IF NB = 0 THEN $CT_{X}^{\prime} = CT_{X}^{\prime} - 1$ 4868 FOR K = CT% TO 1 STEP - 1: IF D%(K) < = 9 THEN NN\$ = NN\$ + STR\$ (D%(K))4070 IF DX(K) = 35 THEN NN\$ = NN\$ + CHR\$ (32): GOTO 4898 4080 IF D%(K) > 9 THEN NN\$ = NN\$ + CHR\$ (D%(K) +

Feature

55	
	NEXT K: RETURN
5000	REN ++++++++++++++++
	REM Enter 1 character
5820	REN ***************
	INVERSE : PRINT "?";:
NO	RMAL : CALL - 1008
5848	CRX = PEEK (49152): II
CR	X < 128 THEN 5840
5050	CR% = CR% - 128: IF CR
	32 THEN 5080
	IF (CR% = 13 OR CR% =
	OR CR% = 11) THEN
	INT " ": CALL - 1008
	KE 49168,8: RETURN
	IF CR% < 48 OR (CR% >
	AND CR% (65) OR CR%
	THEN 5848
	PRINT CHR\$ (CR%);:
	KE 49168,0: RETURN
6888	REM **************
	REM Save code to dis
6828	REM **************
	PRINT D\$; "OPEN ";NF\$:
PI	RINT D\$; "DELETE "; NF\$:

PRINT D\$; "OPEN "; NF\$: PRINT D\$; WRITE ";NF\$: PRINT SN: FOR I = 1 TO SN: PRINT VT\$(I): NEXT I: PRINT D\$; "CLOSE "; NF\$: RETURN 8888 REM ********************* 8818 REM Add dummy characters 8820 REM ******************* 8838 HOME : PRINT ** ADDING EXTRA CHARACTERS *":LS% = 0: FOR NS = 1 TO SN: IF LEN (VS\$(NS)) > LS% THEN LS% = LEN (VS\$ (NS)) 8848 NEXT NS: TK% = LS% # 36 / BB%: FOR NS = 1 TO SN:VT\$(NS) = VS\$(NS):EC% = TK% - LEN (VS\$(NS)): FOR I = 1 TO ECX 8050 XC% = RND (1) + (98 -MAX) + 1 + MAX: IF (XCX > 57 AND XC% < 65) THEN

8859	81
8868 K% = LEN (VT\$(NS)):L%	
= RND (1) # (K% + 1): IF	
LX = KX THEN VT\$(NS) =	186
VT\$(NS) + CHR\$ (XC%):	
60T0 8898	10
8078 IF LX = 8 THEN VT\$(NS)	
= CHR\$ (XC%) + VT\$(NS):	10
SOTO 8090	
8888 R% = K% - L%:VT\$(NS) =	10
LEFT\$ (VT\$(NS),L%) +	
CHR\$ (XCX) + RIGHT\$	
(VT\$ (NS) ,R%)	18
8898 NEXT I: NEXT NS	
8100 REM	

8110 REM Add chrs at start	
of line	
8128 REM	10

8138 BGZ = RND (1) + 9 + 1:	
FOR NS = 1 TO SN: FOR AC	19
= 1 TO B6%	
8148 XC% = RND (1) + 43 +	
48: IF (XC% > 57 AND XC%	
< 65) THEN 8140	10

```
58 VT$(NS) = CHR$ (XCX) +
VT$(NS): NEXT AC: NEXT
NS: RETURN
888 REM
*******************
010 REM Up arrow/left
arrow
828 REM
******************
838 IF ((CRX = 8 AND I =
1) OR CR% = 11) AND SN =
1 THEN RUN
048 IF (CR% = 8 AND I =
2) THEN VTAB SN +
7:TS$(SN) = "": HTAB 3:
CALL - 868: FOR II = 1
TO 36: PRINT ".";: NEXT :
HTAB 3: RETURN
050 IF CR% = 8 THEN I = 1
 - 2:TS$(SN) = LEFT$
 (TS$(SN),I)
868 IF CR% = 11 THEN
 TS$(SN) = "": VTAB SN +
 7: POKE 36.0: CALL -
868: SN = SN - 1
078 RETURN
```



AppleUser SPECIAL OFFERS!

The first Apple User Games Disc was one of the most popular packages we've ever offered our readers. Now comes Apple User Games Disc No. 2 – more great games that we thought were ideal but which were just too long to be printed in the magazine. And the price is still £5.95 for 7 games – that's just 85p a game!



ALIEN ZAP – Good, old-fashioned machine code arcade game by Peter Ibbotson. Clever Apple graphics, and plenty of action.

 $\label{eq:satellite_control} \begin{array}{l} \textbf{SATELLITE CONTROL} - A \text{ game of skill on the hi-res screen by} \\ \text{Edwin Long. You're challenged to change the shape of a shuttle's orbit.} \end{array}$

LIFE – This ubiquitous game has seen many forms. This latest, by Gerrard Manning, uses the hi-res screen to create new challenges.

TYPING TEST – A nice, simple game from Lawrence Tan, but one that will help improve your typing and keyboard skills. Ideal for beginners. **CARD TRICK** – The computer is an excellent medium for performing feats of sleight of hand. Play tricks with cards with J. Taylor.

NOUGHTS & CROSSES – The graphics may not be sensational, but Frank Lewis shows how to play a fast game using only the lo-res screen.

THE PERILS OF PRINCESS EMMELINE – Denise McKnight invites you to face unknown foes as you immerse yourself in this adventure.

MURDER - Can you deduce who the murderer was? Roger the Lodger, maybe? And what weapon did he use - an exploding cigar? BOMBER - Flatten the deserted city to provide a landing strip for your plane. If you're in a destructive mood you'll have a field day! PELMAN - A two-player game of memory. Pit your wits against another human for a change - and let your Apple be the referee. DINGHY SAILOR - We've all seen flight simulators. Now for something completely different. See how you can handle this sailing dinghy. NIM - It may look like a straightforward game. In fact, nothing could be simpler. But YOU try beating this challenging program. MASTERMIND - No, not the black leather chair version, but the much older, brain-bending code-breaker. It's just as compulsive! WORD SEARCH - Hook up your printer and use this program to create your own word square puzzles to try out on your friends. 3D ENERGY FIELD - A superb three dimensional maze game. Can you escape from the labyrinth or will the energy field catch you?



TO ORDER, PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 61

Stan Williams presents an <u>elect</u>ronic orrery

Planet suite

10 DIM DF(12): HOME 20 GOSUB 280: GOSUB 1540 30 TEXT : HOME : GOSUB 450: 60T0 50 40 TEXT : HOME : GOSUB 520: 60T0 60 50 TEXT : HOME : GOSUB 590: **GOTO 70** 60 TEXT : HOME : GOSUB 630 78 GOSUB 748 80 HGR : HCOLOR= 3: GOSUB 1150 90 VTAB (21): PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHOOSE ANOTHER DATE? Y/N" 188 GET A\$ 110 IF A\$ = "Y" THEN 60 128 IF A\$ < > "N" AND A\$ < > "Y" THEN 100 130 HOME : VTAB (21): PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO CHOOSE A DIFFERENT NUMBER OF PLANETS? Y/N" 140 GET A\$ 150 IF A\$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 40 160 IF A\$ < > "N" AND A\$ < > "Y" THEN 148 170 HOME 180 VTAB (21): PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE HOW THE PLANETS MOVE? Y/N 198 GET A\$ 200 IF A\$ < > "N" AND A\$ < > "Y" THEN 190 210 IF A\$ = "N" THEN PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 1360: 60T0 250 220 IF A\$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 879 230 GOSUB 960 240 GOSUB 1320

250 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 20: PRINT " THANK YOU FOR VIEWING 268 END 270 REM 280 REM DATA FOR JAN 21 1977 298 REM 300 FOR I = 1 TO 10: READ RP(I), TP(I), A(I): NEXT I 310DATA58,88,71,108,224.7,348 ,150,365.25,118,.384,27.3, 118 320DATA228,687,285,778,4346.5 ,51,1427,10774.9,135,2870, 30681,222,4497 330DATA60193.2,255,5900,90472 .4,206.35 340 REM 350 REM CALC NO. OF DAYS 368 REM 370 FOR I = 1 TO 12: READ DF(I): NEXT I 380DATA0, 31, 59. 25, 90. 25, 120. 2 5,151.25,181.25,212.25,243 .25 390DATA 278.25,304.25,334.25 400 FOR I = 1 TO 10: READ N\$(I): NEXT I 410DATA "MERCURY", "VENUS ", "EARTH ", "MOON ", "MARS 428DATA "JUPITER", "SATURN ", "URANUS ", "NEPTUNE", "PLUTO " 430 RETURN 440 REM 450 REM NO. OF PLANETS 460 REM 470 VTAB 3: HTAB 14: INVERSE : PRINT "SOLAR

SOME time ago a magazine article prompted me as an amateur astronomer to construct an electronic orrery. I have seen other such programs but generally they are disappointing because although they plot circular orbits at

> SYSTEM* 488 VTAB 5: HTAB 12: PRINT "BY STAN WILLIAMS" 498 NORMAL : VTAB 9: PRINT ***THIS PROGRAM WILL** DISPLAY THE POSITION OF PLANETS IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM ON A CHOSEN DATE." 500 PRINT "FOR CONVENIENCE THE MOON IS INCLUDED AS 'PLANET' NO.4." 510 VTAB 16: PRINT "THE TOP OF THE SCREEN REPRESENTS 98 DEGREES OF LATITUDE ON THE ECLIPTIC. ": PRINT 520 PRINT "HOW MANY PLANETS ARE TO BE DISPLAYED?" 530 PRINT : VTAB 21: INPUT "ENTER NO. FROM 1 TO 10 ";NP 540 IF NP < 1 OR NP > 10 THEN 538 550 IF NP = 4 THEN SF = 80 / (RP(3) + 20): GOTO 570 560 9F = 80 / RP(NP) 570 RETURN 580 REM REM 598 DATES REM 688 610 HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT "THE DATA CONTAINED WITHIN THE PROGRAM REFER TO JANUARY 21,1977. FOR REASONABLE" 620 PRINT *ACCURACY THEREFORE DISPLAYS WILL ONLY BEGIVEN FOR DATES BETWEEN THEN AND DECEMBER 31,2000." 630 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER

appropriate speeds they use no reference date and soon it becomes impossible to see the positions of individual planets.

My orrery (Listing I) uses data taken from a collection of books including Patrick Moore's 1977 Yearbook of Astronomy and Short's Spherical Astronomy. Positions of a selected number of planets are displayed for a chosen date. For

DATE FOR WHICH THE POSITIONS ARE REQUIRED:-": PRINT 640 INPUT "DAY :- ":DAY: IF DAY < 1 OR DAY > 31 THEN 648 650 INPUT "MONTH:- ":MNTH: IF MNTH < 1 OR MNTH > 12 THEN 658 660 INPUT "YEAR :- "; YEAR: IF YEAR < 1978 OR YEAR > 2000 THEN 660 670 REM 680 REM CALCULATE TIME DISPLACEMENT 690 REM 700 REM NO. OF DAYS 710 ND = (YEAR - 1977) + 440.25 + DF (MNTH) + DAY -21 720 RETURN 738 REM 748 REM CALCULATE CO-ORDS 750 REM 760 FOR I = 1 TO NP 770 NT(I) = ND / TP(I) 780 B(I) = A(I) + (NT(I))INT (NT(I))) # 430 790 IF B(I) > 360 THEN B(I) = B(I) - 360800 X(I) = 140 + COS (B(I) / 180 * 3.1416) * RP(I) * SF 810 Y(I) = 80 - SIN (B(I) / 180 * 3.1416) * RP(I) * SF 820 IF I = 4 THEN X(4) = (X(4) - 140) # 50 + X(3):Y(4) = (Y(4) - 80) +50 + Y(3) 830 C(I) = B(I)

convenience the earth's moon appears as planet number 4.

The program is easy to use, just follow the prompts at each stage. The date should be input in number form. You are prompted for day, month and year in turn. Enter the year in its full form, for example 1986 rather than 86.

Because the program calculates its data from a base date of 21-1-1977 the allowable dates only stretch to the end of the year 2000 to give a reasonable accuracy.

The subroutine at line 300 sets

the array variables RP for the mean distance from the sun, TP for the rotation period, A for the latitude (referred to the ecliptic) corresponding to the starting date 21-1-1977 and DF for the number of days between 1977 and the chosen year. The variable SF set in lines 550

The variable SF set in lines 550 and 560 ensures that the planets all fit on the Apple's hires screen.

In order to give a better impression of movement a small machine code subroutine (residing at \$300) is used to clear the screen while plotting. This is POKEd in by the subroutine at 1540 but for convenience the source listing is given in Listing II.

840 NEXT I 850 RETURN 868 REM REM 878 GET TIME INTERVAL 880 REM 898 HOME : VTAB (22): PRINT "ENTER NO. OF DAYS BETWEEN MOVES" 988 PRINT "AT ANY TIME PRESS (0) TO STOP* 910 INPUT TI 920 IF TI (1 OR TI > 200 THEN 898 930 VTAB (23): PRINT * 940 RETURN 958 REM 960 REM **MOVEMENT OF** PLANETS 978 REM 980 TM = 0 998 FLAG = 0 1000 FOR X = 1 TO 99999 1010 FOR I = 1 TO NP 1020 IF B(1) = 0 THEN 1080 1030 B(I) = B(I) + (TI + 430 / TP(I)) 1040 IF B(I) > 360 THEN B(I) = B(I) - 3601050 X(I) = 140 + COS (B(I) / 188 # 3.1416) # RP(I) # SF 1060 Y(I) = 80 - SIN (B(I) / 180 # 3.1416) # RP(I) # SF 1070 IF I = 4 THEN X(4) = (X(4) - 140) ± 50 + X(3):Y(4) = (Y(4) - 80) +50 + Y(3) 1080 NEXT I 1090 GOSUB 1210

1100 TM = TM + TI 1110 IF PEEK (- 16384) = 176 AND FLAG = @ THEN GOTO 1130 1120 NEXT X 1130 RETURN 1140 REM 1150 REM **PLOTTING** ROUTINE 1160 REM 1170 FOR I = 1 TO NP: HPLOT X(I), Y(I): NEXT 1 1180 HPLOT 140,79 TO 140,81: HPLOT 139,80 TO 141,80 1190 RETURN 1200 REM 1210 REM PAGE CHANGE ROUTINE 1220 REM 1230 REM 1240 IF FLAG = 0 THEN POKE 230,64: 60SUB 1150: POKE - 16302,0: POKE -16299,0:FLAG = 1: CALL 768: GOTO 1300 1250 IF FEAG = 1 THEN POKE 230,32: REM DRAW P1 1260 GOSUB 1150 1270 POKE - 16300,0: REM SHOW P1 1280 CALL 773 1290 FLAG = 0: 1300 RETURN 1310 REM 1328 REM STOP ROTATION-SHOW DATE 1338 REM 1340 POKE - 16368,0: POKE - 16300,0: POKE -16301,0 1350 VTAB (21): PRINT

			12	
81	87	প	er	1000
81	81	88	88	V

"DATE:- ";TM;" DAYS FROM ";DAY;"-";MNTH;"-";YEAR;" " 1360 PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE THE PLANETARY POSITIONS	"; INT (C(I));" DEGREES." 1450 NEXT I 1460 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS SPACE-BAR FOR RE-RUN" 1470 PRINT "PRESS ANY OTHER	0300- 0302- 0305- 0307-	A9 20 4C 07 03 A9 40 85 E6	LDA JMP LDA Sta	#\$20 \$0307 #\$40 \$E6	;Select page 1 ;select page 2
ON THE ECLIPTIC ON	KEY TO QUIT PROGRAM"	8389-	85 19	STA	\$19	
"; DAY; "-"; MNTH; "-"; YEAR; ".	1480 GET A\$	030B-	AD 57 CØ	LDA	\$C057	
(Y/N) *	1490 IF A\$ = " " THEN X =	030E-	AD 50 C0	LDA	\$C050	
1370 GET A\$	FRE (0): 60TO 50	8311-	A9 88	LDA	#\$00	
1380 IF A\$ (> "Y" AND A\$	1500 X = 100000: RETURN	8313-	85 18	STA	\$18	
<pre>< > "N" THEN VTAB 24:</pre>	1518 REM	0315-	18	CLC		
60TO 1370	1520 REM POKE IN MACHINE CODE	0316-	A5 E6	LDA	\$E6	;which page?
1390 IF A\$ = "N" THEN X =	1530 REM	0318-	69 20	ADC	#\$20	
100000: RETURN	1540 FOR I = 768 TO 810:	031A-	AA	TAX		;set up end value
1400 HOME : TEXT	READ J: POKE I, J: NEXT	031B-	A9 80	LDA	#\$88	
1410 VTAB 5: PRINT	1550 RETURN	Ø31D-	AØ 00	LDY	#\$98	
"POSITIONS OF PLANETS ON	1560DATA169,32,76,7,3,169,64,	031F-	91 18	STA	(\$18),Y	
THE ECLIPTIC ON	133,230,133,25,173,87,192,	0321-	C8	INY		
"; DAY; "-"; MNTH; "-"; YEAR; "	173,80,192,169,0,133	0322-	DØ FB	BNE	\$031F	
AT MIDNIGHT."	1570DATA24,24,165,230,105,32,	0324-	E6 19	INC	\$19	;work up through pag
1420 FOR I = 1 TO NP	170,169,0,160,0,145,24,200	8326-	E4 19	CPX	\$19	;until finished
1430 IF I = 4 THEN 1450	,208,251,230,25,228,25,208	0328-	DØ F3	BNE	\$831D	
1440 PRINT : PRINT N\$(I);":	,243,96	032A-	60	RTS		



RING BEFORE 3PM MON-FRI FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH BY 1ST CLASS MAIL!

	1
\mathbf{D}	
65	
A	St 4 Ef Pri co
Call us for our fan with over 2 000 ite	V

TOP 20 le llc SOFTWARE AT TOP 20 PRICES

00000000

M	RETAIL	OUR PRICE
APPLEWORKS	175	165
MULTIPLAN	95	76
VICOM	80	72
WORDSTAR PRO	399	335
COPYIIPLUS	50	38
OMNIS 3	445	343
SOFTERMII	174	141
DBASE II	395	296
SUPERCALC 3A	199	169
TURBO PASCAL	70	57
PRINTSHOP	49	37
SIDEWAYS	50	42
HITCHHIKERS	25	24
F/SIMULATOR II	45	36
CROSSTALK	135	128
WORD PERFECT	175	149
APPLE COMPILER	175	149
POCKETWORDSTAR	95	90
THINKTANK	100	87
SENSIBLE SPELLER	83	75
HARDWARE		2
20 MB HARD DISK	995	796
SPEED DEMON	195	176
FLIPPER	350	285
CP/M+WORDSTAR	205	185
SNAPSHOT //E+ 4 SOFTWARE PACK	150	141
ENHANCEMENT KIT IIe	75	58
Prices shown exclude post and pa correct at time of printing	cking and	i VAT and are

WHY PAY MORE?

 Call us for our famous eye-testing Price List with over 2,000 items inc: Apple, IBM, Aprico, Epsom software and hardware, printers, monitors, disks. All at great savings.
 Fast delivery.

VISA

- Credit accounts for PLC companies, government depts, hospitals, local authorities, schools, colleges, universities.
- Export a speciality.
 Professional advice.
- Hot line support on all products sold.



The truth about TELEX

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you $\pounds1,604$ (the Whisper), the dearest $\pounds2,892$ (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing $\pounds101$ to install, plus $\pounds404$ a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of $\pounds2,109$. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more Apple users are doing – use your Mac or Apple II to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my Apple computer into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to Apple users on *MicroLink*. With it you can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free telesoftware programs directly into your micro... and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. They need it to dramatically speed up business communications – just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime. How's that for your business efficiency?

MicroLink application form: Page 39

Putting the Unit to work

IN the past two months we have developed a screen control unit for Apple Pascal that is a significant subset of that provided with Version IV of the UCSD Pascal System.

Assuming that you have entered, compiled and added the complete Unit to SYSTEM.LIBRARY, we shall now look at some ways in which the Unit may be used.

Following our building blocks analogy, the programs which follow should not be thought of as complete architect's plans showing precisely how the blocks are to be laid – but as thumbnail sketches, illustrating the principles involved.

Thus none of the programs are useful as they stand, but the ideas which they demonstrate may be employed in your own programs.

Simpler system

Testcursor (Listing I) shows the cursor movement procedures. No longer need you remember the particular codes involved; just use sc—right, sc—up and so on as you wish. All procedures start with sc— to identify them as part of the screen control unit. Similarly, testerase (Listing II) demonstrates, in turn, sc—erase—to—eol, sc—clr—screen, sc—eras—eos and sc clr—line.

The various loops using j are there to slow things down a bit. Selective clearing

Part 3 of Stuart Bell's tutorial series covering the unitary approach to program development

of the screen can be very useful in producing neat input screens, clearing data entered earlier while leaving prompts in place.

Testspacewait (Listing III) is the program which showed up the problems with flushing the keyboard which I discussed last month. On the first invocation, the keyboard is not flushed, and a previously typed <space> is accepted.

On the second call the keyboard is cleared and you must wait for the prompt. Only if you type <ESC> does sc—space—wait return "true". This sets hitesc to true, enabling the repeat loop to be exited.

Listing IV, testgetch, demonstrates the use of sc—get—ch to mask off unwanted entries from the keyboard until a legal key is typed. The set digits is initialised to the set of permissible characters before the first use of the procedure.

Note that the user program must echo the legal character to the screen, if this is required, and that lower case characters are

-Apple*tip*-

your new DOS using the form: INIT Filename.

• DOS 3.3 filetype symbols are located between 45991 and 45998 in the following order:

T -	- Text	file

I – Integer Basic

A – Applesoft Basic

- B Binary file
- S unknown
- R Relocatable object file
- A unknown B – unknown
- D drinkhorn

To change these:

POKE N, ASC("Z")+128

shifted to upper case before comparison. Thus, it will never find a match if the set of valid keys is defined as lower case characters!

Testmapcommand (Listing V) shows how useful the sc—map—crt—command is to check for command keys being typed.There is no longer any need to remember codes and it will handle the common problem of the differences between up and down arrow codes for different Apples.

Here it is used to detect the four cursor control keys and drive the cursor around the screen. The checks for the cursor leaving the screen are not all essential, but the one for down is. Without it the display will scroll upwards, possibly losing information off the top of the screen.

More user-friendly

Finally, menudemo (Listing VI) uses sc map—crt—command to produce a menustyle input that is much more user-friendly than testgetch. Rather than requiring the selection of numbers or letters, you simply use the up/down arrows to select the required choice, hitting <ETX> (control+C) when the choice is OK. Typing <ESC> quits the menu.

With very large menus, this can be a much easier form of input, particularly if there are more than 10 entries or if several start with the same letter. Again, sc—map—crt—command does all the checking for valid entries, making it much easier to avoid the screen being corrupted by false entries.

That completes our thumbnail sketches of the Apple User screen control unit. Once it's in your system library, it can aid greatly the development of bug-free programs.

If program portability is required, such a unit is essential. Perhaps the hardest task is to remember the names of the procedures. Why not list just the interface section and keep it by your Apple? That's what I do and I find I can soon remember most of them. It's certainly easier than remembering the Ascii code for "clear to end of line"!

Next month we start a new building block: A Printer Control Unit that should make it easier to handle various printers with all their different facilities and control codes.

3.3 is an *. You can change this to any other character, for example by: POKE 44515,ASC("L")+128

Three tips for your collection:

The symbol for locked in DOS

or any other character between the quotes.

• The text "Disk volume" is stored backwards starting at 46000, so it is therefore possible to change this to your own personal title not longer than 11 characters. Remember to POKE the message backwards. To make any of these modifications permanent on your disc you must perform a blank disc with


MANUAL & AUTOMATIC DATASWITCHES AND BUFFERS FULL TWELVE MONTHS GUARANTEE

"PRINTERSHARER" Several Micros to one Printer "PRINTERCHANGER" One Micro to several Printers "PRINTERCROSSOVER" Two Micros to two Printers

PA	RALLEL PR	INTERSH	ARER		L PRINT
	SOLID STA				Serial RS2
Model	Pins	Ways	Price		erial 5 pin
BPS3	26	3	260		Pin D. (M
BPS3C		ITERLINKS		SR2CX 5	Pin DIN (
BPS6	26	6	£110		-
BPS6C	WITH IN	ITERLINKS		PARALLE	
APS2	36	2	£75	Inp	
APS3	36	3	£85		rallel Pa
IPS2	25D(IBM)	2	£70	PB64-2 Abo	
IPS3	25D(IBM)	3	£80	BF64U Uni	
			NOFR		rallel Pa bandable v
PA	RALLEL PRI	NTERCH/	NGER		rallel Pa
	SOLID STA		£60	PB256-2 Pa	
BPC3	26	3	£00 £75		h 2 way sv
APC2	36	2		WIL	112 way 50
APC3	36	3	£85		ULTIPO
IPC2	25D(IBM)	2	£70	BF64MD-PF	
IPC3	25D(IBM)	3	280	DF04WD-FF	2 para
					with 2
	L PRINTER			BF64MD-4S	
SR232	25D	2 way	£55 £65	DF04MD-42	2 Seri
SR233	25D	3 way			with 2
SR234	25D	4 way	£75		with 2
SR43	5DIN(BBC)		£40		ACCE
SR292	9D(Mac)	2 way	£52	KSM101	Serial
SR293	9D(Mac)	3 way	£59	Kamiui	Conve
SR2C	5DIN(//c)	3 way	£40	KSM104	Parall
				N3W104	Conve
25310				KSM108	Dataf
AU	TOMATIC P	HINIERS	MARER	KSW100	Centr
	Parallel 36 p		y £110	KSM109	Dataf
	Parallel 36 p		y £115	KSM109	Serial
IPS2A				KSM110	Multi-
IPS3A			v £245	Rominio	Switc
SR234A	Serial 25D	4 Wa	19 2240		OWIC
PAR	ALLEL PRI	TERCRO	SSOVER		CABLES
	SOLID STA	TE MANU	JAL	KPC104R	
BPX	26	2X2	£70	KPC104F	Flex cable
APX	36	2X2	£95		Flex for IB
IPX	25D(IBM)	2X2	£85	KPC106	Flex (25 lin
	202(1011)	0.000		KSC101	Flex (12 lin
1.5	Add monton	a Switchoo	P Buffor C2.0) each, & cable	£0.75 eac
12/	Contraction of the second			each, a cable	2010000
	KEYZONI				
1	U14, Acton School Roa	d London M	W106TD		

School Road, London NW10 6TD Telephone: 01 965 1684/1804 Telex: 8813271 GECOM G

KEYZONE ££££££SAVER

DIRECT FROM UK MANUFACTURER

TEXT CARD FOR APPLE //e

Most versatile 80 column card – plug in auxiliary slot – gives a wider display screen. **£25**

64K EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD FOR APPLE //e

Expand Apple I/e to 128 K Ram. Double the

resolutions of graphics. Software select 40/80 column. Fully Applesoft CP/M, Pascal compatible.

Replacement for Apple extended 80 column card.

80 COLUMN DISPLAY CARD FOR APPLE II+

Wider choice of character than normal – normal and inverse as standard – line graphics built in – ideal for form drawings or graphics – compatible with CP/M, Pascal/Basic etc. **£65**

PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

Printer card with text & graphic dump firmware featuring inverse, double-size & rotated image and High-Res Page 1 & 2. Printer cable included. **£35**

SERIAL RS232 PRINTER CARD

Low cost, easy to use send only printer card. Baud rates from 75 to 9600 printed on card. Supplied with an extension strap with 25 D socket for the printer cable. **£40**

FULL 12 MONTH GUARANTEE P&P £1+VAT

KEYZONE LIMITED U14 Acton Business Centre, School Road, London NW10 6TD Telephone: 01-965 1684/1804 Telex: 8813271 - GECOMS G





h + 15% VAT

keyzone

£40

Access

VISA

MICRO COMPUTER Consultants Ltd

Special New Year Bundle Offers on all the Apple Range including Macintosh, LaserWriter & Apple II GS

McCAD by Vamp PCB Design Package for Macintosh

> Evaluation Disk & 5 minute manual available

Call TODAY for further details



Authorised Apple and LaserWriter Dealers Level One Service Centre



Barclay House, 151 Elliott St Tyldesley, Manchester M29 8EL

Tel: 0942-892818

☆☆☆OVERSEAS ORDERS A SPECIALITY☆☆☆

MicroLink

in association with TELECOM GOLD

Join MicroLink – and use your micro to send and receive electronic mail, telexes, telemessages, go teleshopping, book theatre and rail tickets, read the latest micro news, form your own exclusive closed user group ... even go via satellite to the USA to chat in real time to other users with similar interests as yourself. And it's all as easy as making a phone call All you need to access MicroLink with your micro is a modem,

appropriate software and a telephone.

How much does it cost?

● Standing charge of £3 a month. ● Connect charges of 3.5p a minute (between 7pm and 8am weekdays and all Saturday and Sunday), or 11p a minute during office hours. ● Cost of local phone call (London area) or cheap-rate PSS (extra 2.5p a minute).

These are basic charges. Most MicroLink facilities are free, including sending messages to other people on the system. Extras are:

Telex: 5.5p per 100 characters (UK), 11p per 100 (Europe), 18p per 100 (N. America), £1.25 per 400 (rest of the world), £2.75p per 400 (ships at sea). Plus a once-only telex registration fee of £10.

Telemessages: £1.45 for up to 350 words. An illustrated greetings card (for weddings, birthdays, etc) costs an extra 75p, Delivered anywhere in Britain first post the following day.

Overseas mail: 20p (Germany, Denmark), 30p (USA, Canada, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Israel) for first 2,048 characters. For additional 1,024 characters, 10p and 15p.

To join MicroLink simply fill in and return the form below. Within days you will receive your personal mailbox number and password, an easy-to-understand Quick Guide to MicroLink, and the phone number of the Helpline where you can get additional assistance should you require it.

Your personal passport to the wide world of communications

	Appli	cation Form
Name	TTT	A. Direct Debiting Instruction (Enter full postal address of UK Bank Branch) to:
Position	TT	
Company		
Address		
Postcode		I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be deited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd – MicroLink by Direct Debit. Bills are issued 10 days before debit is processed. Name of Account
and the second second second second second		Account Number
 Please indicate month of commencement Allow 7 days for validation of mailbox Date of first payment to be on 15th of month following commencer complete billing authorisation form A, B or C. <i>Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.</i> I/We hereby apply to join MicroLink (✓)□ I enclose my chèque for £5 payable to Database Publications as registration fee to MicroLink. 		B. Please debit my/our Access/Mastercard/Visa/ *American Express *Overseas subscribers only I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd – MicroLink. Bills are issued 10 days before charge is applied to your account. Signature Date
 (✓)□ I also wish to use Telex. I authorise you to charge an additional £10 to my initial bill for validation. □ I confirm that I am over 18 years of age. □ I confirm that I accept the terms and conditions for the time being in force, copies of which are available on request 	Send to:	 C. Please invoice the company/authority. (✓)□ If you select this option, which is ONLY AVAILABLE to government establishments and Public Limited Companies, we will require an OFFICIAL ORDER to accept unspecified amounts. MicroLink, Database Publications,
I intend to use the following computer model		Europa House, FOR OFFICE USE ONLY: 68 Chester Road, Mailbox assigned Start date Start date
Signature		Hazel Grove, Start date Stockport SK7 5NY. Password
Date		

Apple's Steve Wozniak was in town the other day. So Mike Cowley took the opportunity to talk to him about his formative years and how they had shaped his thinking on computer design . . . THE trouble with Steve Wozniak is that he's never grown up.

All right, so he just happens to be the genius who created Apple – but he's still very much a kid at heart.

Not that The Woz sees this as a problem. In fact, the man who is to the computer world what Stephen Speilberg is to the film industry revels in being in his second – or possibly third – childhood.

Adult visitors to his home in the States are sometimes surprised to see the man responsible for the Apple II happily playing tag with his kids – Jesse, 4 and Sara Nadine, 2 – hiding behind curtains or ducking under tables.

But to Steve Wozniak, it's the most natural thing in the world to do.

"My whole life I've been young", he says. "Even to this day I remember a teacher telling our class that growing up is the worst thing that can happen to you.

"That's why I'm determined to stay young for ever. And my kids are helping me in that I always try to look at the world through their eyes.

"So even when there is a bunch of adults in for dinner I break away and play with the children. Maybe it seems like I'm a little

The genius who is still a kid at heart

strange, but people have often thought that of me".

People have in fact been casting sideways glances at Steve Wozniak since his schooldays.

Not only was the kid unusually bright – he digested algorithms like other children consumed wheaties – but he was also a loner.

And the principal reason for his relatively solitary existence was that he had stumbled accidentally on to the delights of computers.

Back then in 1964, it simply wasn't an interest that could be shared with his peer aroup.

After all there were no computer courses, no teachers who knew about computers and very little literature on the subject that could be understood by those with IQs less than that of Albert Einstein.

However, that wasn't enough to deter Steve Wozniak. For he simply upped and taught himself with a little help from his father who was an electrical engineer with Lockheed.

While other kids were reading comics, young Steve was ploughing his way through the weighty tomes that then made up computer manuals.-

"By High School I had discovered how computers worked", he says. "And designing them became my hobby which to a lot of folk made me seem a little weird".

While the other kids of his age were going to dances, Steve was performing complicated equations having "fallen in love with the binary world".

His first computer amounted to nothing more than 30 or 40 pieces of paper covered in logic designs for a machine which he now admits would have best been described as a calculator.

But he persisted, constantly refining his work until he found that a rudimentary machine was taking shape.

"I soon reached a stage where I couldn't even discuss it with my father as I was beyond his level", he recalls.

Every Sunday around this time he would sneak into the Stanford Linear Centre, a major research establishment.

"It was meant to be a top security place but I always found someone had left a door open", says Steve. "You always find that the sort of people who work in places like that aren't very protective".

Once inside he would make his way to the technical library and lose himself in the computer manuals.

"The Data General Nova became my favourite of all time", he says. "It was wonderful and has had a major influence on my design style ever since".

When Steve Wozniak talks about the Nova it's like an old man reminiscing about the one true love in his life.

"What fascinated me about this machine was that they had designed their instruction set in such a manner that it needed only half as many chips as before", he sighs.

"I saw this as such cleverness that it almost took my breath away. From there on in I knew you could design a beautiful computer just as good, just as fast, just as easy to use – yet with half as many parts.

"So I began to search for that special kind of elegance in my designs".

It was at this stage that Steve Wozniak adapted the first of the three self imposed rules which have governed his life's work ever since.

"I began to work on the principle that the fewer the chips needed, the better the computer", he remembers.

He later modified this to involve only the smallest chips and eventually added the minimum amount of board space as the final prerequisite.

"Without all these considerations, Apple would certainly have never been as successful as it was", he insists.

The next milestone in the Steve Wozniak story came after he went to Berkeley College.

Not that he made a name for himself there, other than as a phone freak. For he turned his electronic provess into inventing the first of the notorious Blue Boxes – the



Steve Wozniak at the recent AppleWorld show

machines that allowed calls to be made around the world without payment.

"And that was in the days before STD when you had to go through the operators", he says.

But this led to his first meeting with Captain Crunch, the legendary phone freaker, who was to unwittingly play a major role in the development of the original Apple I.

For one day Steve dropped in on the Captain to discover that he had a terminal from which he was logging on to a university computer to play chess.

"This was just totally mind blowing to me", says The Woz. "It was the dream of my life to play games in all those big computers.

"So I said right there and then I was going to build myself a terminal".

By this time, Steve Wozniak had found himself a secure job working for Hewlett Packard on calculators.

So he had to design his machine in the evenings.

But what spurred him on to even greater efforts in his spare time was his introduction to America's first Home Computer Club.

"It was here that I discovered microprocessors", he says. "At first I was a bit scared of going because everyone else knew more than I did about them. So I was last in line for once for knowledge.

"But it didn't take me long to realise that microprocessors were just smaller versions of the mini-computers which I had grown up designing." The club meetings every two weeks suddenly became the high points of Steve Wozniak's life because for the first time he found himself among people who shared his common interest – computers.

It was because of the encouragement of the other club members – and a desire to demonstrate his design skills to them – that the Apple I was born.

Legendary beginning

Working in a friend's garage – a story that has now passed into computer folklore – Wozniak perfected the machine and Basic for it during the latter part of 1975.

He worked at breakneck speed in order to have it ready to demonstrate at the January meeting of the Home Computer Club.

But adding to his haste was the fact that he was getting married that same month.

"I believed – wrongly as it turned out – that after my wedding I wouldn't have time to design a computer again", he says.

"I figured this was the one shot I would have in my life to prove myself".

Nor was he motivated by any desire to sell the machine.

"I was building it for myself", he says "And, possibly most important of all to me, was that I wanted to take it down to the computer club and show it off.

"I was too shy to raise my hand during a meeting with 500 people there to say something. But to show off my own computer, that was different".

What Steve Wozniak was eventually to show his fellow enthusiasts was an entirely new design of computer. It was left up to his old friend from college days – Steve Jobs – to persuade The Woz to sell his baby.

Jobs, the more commercially minded of the two Steves despite a few fruitless attempts to find himself in Eastern religions, had not been slow in seeing the market potential in his friend's machine.

So he urged the young Wozniak to stop giving away the schematics of his new machine to all and sundry at the club and grasp the opportunity to "make a few bucks".

Their original idea was to build PC boards for \$20 and sell them for \$40. But The Woz was a little nervous.

"I worked it out that we would have had to sell about 50 of these to break even", he says. "And I didn't think that many people would buy them.

"So Steve said maybe we wouldn't but at least we'd be able to tell people we'd had a company once during our lives.

"Well as I was going to carry on working at Hewlett Packard, I thought we might as well as it wasn't going to be a real company anyway.

"It all sort of appealed to me because it was almost like a little kid's game that we'd got ourselves into ..."

• Next month Mike Cowley will examine how that kid's game turned into the giant Apple Corporation.

Now's the time to link your Apple to the big wide world!

Join the communications revolution and use your Apple (plus the telephone) to roam the world . . . logging on to MicroLink, Telecom Gold, Prestel, Micronet and the



ever-growing number of bulletin boards, both in the UK and USA. Help yourself to hundreds of free telesoftware programs - and much. much more!

> You'll be able to read all about it in Britain's No. 1 communications magazine Telelink. The latest (Nov/Dec) issue has a free supplement on how PSS can cut your phone costs. Plus a guide to all the moderns and comms software now available for the Apple range.

OHere's a special offer for readers of Apple User. For every subscription ordered using the form below, we will give you free registration to MicroLink, worth £5.

If you would like to take advantage of this offer, don't forget to tick the box!

ORDER FORM	1			Valid to Janu	uary 31, 1986
	UK & Eire	Europe	O'seas Airmail	(~)	£р
One copy of the Nov/Dec issue of Telelink	£1.50	£2	£2.50	5021	i
Subscription to the next 12 issues of Telelink	£15	£23	£38	5001	
Tick this box if you would free registration to Microli (Only available if you subscr	ink	link)		5019	FREE
Telelink binder	£3.95	£6.95	£10.95	5017	
Payment: please indicate Access/Mastercard/I Card No. Card No. Cheque/PO/Euroche to Database Publicat	Eurocard/B	larclaycard/	Visa	Exp. date	
Name			Signed		
Address					
			fel:		
68 Ches	ter Road	, Hazel G	EPOST, Eu rove, Stoc of the day	ropa House, kport SK7 5NY. or night —	•
		Orders by			/Telecom Gold

Use your micro to speed up your mail



and next-day delivery is guaranteed

Everyone knows that "first class" mail is far from perfect. The Consumers' Association reported in June that two out of every five first class letters fail to be delivered the day after they are posted.

So if you have an urgent letter that just HAS to be delivered tomorrow, what do you do?

If you have a home or business computer the answer is at your fingertips.

You compose the letter on your computer. Then, in a simple operation that takes only a few seconds, you send it down the telephone line to MicroLink, the electronic mail service operated in association with Telecom Gold.

That's the end of your part in the story. From now on electronics take over. Your letter is fed automatically into the national British Telecom Telemessage service. It's switched to the delivery office nearest the recipient's address, where it's printed out on a letter-quality printer and put into a distinctive vellow envelope. And providing it was sent any time up to 8pm, it is delivered by the local postman by breakfast time the next day. Exactly as you'd typed it out the day before.

And how much does this ultra-fast service cost? From just \pounds 1.25 to send a letter of up to 350 words to any address in the UK (and an extra £1.70 to any address in the USA). You can also have it accompanied by a colourful greetings card (choose from 16 different varieties) for another 65p.

Telemessages is just one of many services offered by MicroLink that are designed to speed up communications. Find out more by returning the coupon below.

Please send me more information about your speedy Telemessage service and other aspects of MicroLink.

Name

Address

TELECOM GOLD

licroLipk Send to: MicroLink, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

AU1

Memories are made of this . .

IN 1979 my first Apple computer came with 16k of ram as standard but I lashed out £170 for the extra 32k to make it up to 48k. If anyone had told me then that within a few years a whole megabyte of extra memory would be available for less than £400 I would not have believed them.

There are two types of expanded memory cards for the Apple IIe. One type fits into the auxiliary slot instead of an 80 column card, the other into one of the slots 1-7. This latter type of card can also be used in the Apple II Plus but for the Apple IIc there are special cards that fit inside the case.

Two cards that fit into the auxiliary slot of an Apple Ile have been reviewed in Apple User, These are Applied Engineering's RamWorks (Apple User, October 1985) and Checkmate Technology's MultiRam (Apple User, August 1986).

There are several cards that fit into the normal slots of an Apple II Plus or IIe. These include the Apple memory expansion card, Applied Engineering's RamFactor card (both reviewed here) and Cirtech's Flipper (reviewed in Apple User, June 1986).

The Apple memory expansion card comes with 256k of ram. It can be expanded in blocks of 256k up to one megabyte. The card fits into any vacant slot except slot 3 or the auxiliary slot of an Apple lle. If you intend to use Pascal based programs, the card must be in slot 4, 5 or 6.

A memory expansion card can be thought of as a cross between a disc and ram, hence the term ram disc. Like a disc, it must be formatted before you can put files on it and it must be addressed by its slot number or volume name.

Like the normal ram, the computer can access information on it very rapidly, though it provides only temporary storage. When the power is turned off, the information stored on the card disappears.

If all you want to do is to use programs that automatically take advantage of the extra memory, such as AppleWorks (version 1.3), you don't need to know how the card works. All you do is start up AppleWorks in the normal way.

Instead of the normal desktop size of 55k (with an extended 80 column card) you have a desktop size of 250k with a 256k card, 504k with a 512k card, 760k with a 768k card and 1012k with a 1024k card.

However, you will still be restricted to the

Geoff Wood puts two memory cards to the test

normal AppleWorks limits of 1,350 records in the database, 2,250 lines in the word processor and 250 lines on the clipboard. You can create larger spreadsheets up to the limit of the desktop size but if the file exceeds 140k you can't save it on a floppy disc – larger files can be saved on an 800k micro disc or on a hard disc.

Unlike RamFactor (see below), the Apple memory expansion card does not allow you to use AppleWorks on an Apple II Plus. However, you could use PlusWorks (reviewed in *Apple User*, April 1986) to achieve this. This should give additional desktop space with the memory expansion card but I did not have the opportunity to try it out.

Another way to use Apple Works in an Apple lle with an Apple memory expansion card is to load the whole program into the card. This reduces the desktop size to 76k, 330k, 586k or 838k, depending on the size of the card, but it speeds up the operation of the program by virtually eliminating the need to access the program disc for most operations. However, the program disc may still be needed for printing.

The manual tells you how to load AppleWorks or Apple Writer or Apple Access into the memory expansion card. The process is straightforward but laborious because it involves using the Prodos User's Disc or the System Utilities Disk (version 2 or later).

Saving time

However, it may be worth spending a few minutes at the start of the day to load the AppleWorks program into ram to save time later. There is no point in loading Apple Writer into the card unless you want to access the help screens and other files on the master disc.

If the memory expansion card is big enough, you can load more than one program into it. Then you can switch quickly between the programs by typing in the appropriate pathname, for example /RAM4/ APPLEWORKS/APLWORKS.SYSTEM. I tried this with a 1024k card with AppleWorks and SuperCalc 3a. It worked easily, giving a desktop of 571k for AppleWorks. It also made quite a difference to the speed of SuperCalc, especially when using the graphics.

With many programs other than AppleWorks the ram card is automatically formatted for use as a data disc when you start up the computer in the normal way. However, if your Apple IIe is not enhanced the card may not be formatted if you switch between programs without rebooting.

If the startup program is Prodos based, the card is formatted with the volume name /RAMn, where n is the number of the slot containing the memory expansion card. If the startup program is Pascal 1.3 based, the card is formatted with the volume name RAMn. However, Prodos and Pascal can't share the same card. It must be formatted for one or the other.

The card is not initialised automatically if the startup disc is Dos 3.3 based. To initialise it, you should type IN#n from the Sasic prompt. Thereafter, you will not be able to format floppy discs until you re-start the computer. Dos 3.3 volumes are limited to 400k so if your card is larger than 256k not all the memory on the card will be used.

With Prodos based programs, you can start up from the memory expansion card, having first saved the program on the ram disc. You can't do this with Dos3.3 or Pascal because Dos 3.3 programs won't start from the card and loading Pascal based programs on to the card requires the Pascal system discs.

To start up a program from the card, you must first format the card with Prodos. Although the card is automatically formatted as a *data* disc when you start up a Prodos based program, it is not formatted as a *startup* disc.

To put startup information on the card, you must format it with either the formatting utility on the Prodos User's Disc or a Prodos program disc. The files of the program you want to use can then be copied from the floppy on to the card. However, if some of the files are in sub-directories you may have to create subdirectories first.

Alternatively, if you have a suitable utility program such as Copy II Plus, you may be >>

able to copy the whole floppy disc on to the card with one command.

To start up the program on the ram card, press Open-Apple Control Reset. The computer scans the slots, starting at slot 7, looking for a startup device – a disc drive or its equivalent. If the memory expansion card is in slot 7, formatted with a startup file, the computer chooses this device rather than the disc drives in slot 6. If the card is in a lower slot than the disc drives, the computer will start up from the program disc in slot 6, drive 1.

Alternatively, you can type PR#n from the Basic prompt where n is the number of the slot containing the ram card. If you get the message "UNABLE TO START UP FROM MEMORY CARD" it means that you forgot to format the card before copying the program files on to it.

The manual for the memory expansion card is produced in the usual Apple style. At first sight it seems quite substantial but only 19 of the 90 pages are in English – the remaining pages give similar instructions in French, German, Italian and Spanish. Many users may find the manual adequte, but programmers and technical experts may be disappointed with it.

By contrast, the manual for RamFactor has 43 pages including 11 pages of information for programmers and software developers. The main shortcoming is that the spiral binder is too small for the number of pages so it is awkward to turn the pages over.

The RamFactor card itself is slightly longer than the Apple memory expansion card but it fits quite easily into any of the slots. In many respects, the RamFactor card functions like the Apple memory expansion card.

It is recognised by AppleWorks 1.3, it gives the same desktop sizes and can be used as a ram disc. It is automatically formatted by Prodos and Pascal 1.3 but not by Dos 3.3 and is available in sizes from 256k to 1024k.

Advantages

and the second second

But RamFactor also has some important advantages over the Apple card. First, it comes with a program on disc for adapting AppleWorks to give up to 5,100 records in a database file, up to 5,100 lines in a word processor file, but with the clipboard still limited to 250 lines.

This program also offers multiple disc saving capability, so if you create a file that is too big to fit on a disc it is automatically segmented to fit on two or more discs.

I loaded in a word processor file of about 2,400 characters in 54 lines and copied it until I had 93 pages of 5022 lines. However, when I tried to calculate the page breaks with Open-Apple K, it told me that word processor files are limited to 5,100 lines.

This is because the page break adds another line to each page so 93 pages of 55 lines would have been 5,115 lines. I cut the file down to 92 pages and had no problem with calculating the page breaks.

According to AppleWorks, the size of this file was 266k. I could flip from the beginning to the end instantly with the Open-Apple 1 and Open-Apple 9 commands.

However the Open-Apple R command took 20 minutes to find and replace a word that occurred 1,564 times. This is over 1 second per word, whereas in a shorter file the same operation took only 30 seconds to find and replace a word that occurred 170 times.

Large word processor files can be unwieldy even with the best of programs. Even if you are writing a book it is better to split it into shorter files which are easier to handle. You can easily copy or move paragraphs between files and print a series of files with consecutive page numbers.

Next I tried out a database by cutting and pasting a file with 500 records until I had 5,000 records. I then sorted the file into alphabetical or numerical order on various columns and found that this took between 30 and 150 seconds.

File handling

The Find command took only a few seconds to find all the records containing a given word. The Select command took no more than 14 seconds to extract all the records matching three criteria.

If you want a fast database, this must be the answer. Surely no program that holds records on a hard disc, let alone on floppies, can match the expanded AppleWorks for speed.

As for the spreadsheet, I created a file with over 90,000 cells with still some memory to spare. I can't think why anyone would need a file as big as this but the facility is there if you want it. Recalculating a large file can take several minutes and copying or moving many cells can also be slow. However, these operations can be speeded up with an accelerator card.

But the advantage of a big desktop is not just that you can create large files. Rather it is that you can have up to 12 files in memory and switch instantly between them. It is a pity that Apple did not offer more ram in the Apple IIe when AppleWorks first came on the scene. Had they done so, they could have gained much of the market that went to the IBM PC and Lotus 1-2-3.

Another advantage of the RamFactor card is that if you have a suitable Prodos clock card in any slot, the patched version of AppleWorks displays the date and time near the bottom right hand corner of the screen. The current date or time can be automatically entered into a database category by typing the @ character as the only entry. The category name must include the word date or time but not both. This facility did not work with my Glanmire Prodos clock which plugs into the games port.

The AppleWorks adaptation program offers another option to load the

AppleWorks program automatically into the card. The program then runs faster because it does not need to access the floppy disc except for printing. This version of the AppleWorks program takes about a minute longer to start up but that time will be more than saved later by eliminating disc accessing.

The Apple method of loading the AppleWorks files into the ram card gives smaller desktop sizes but the RamFactor adapted AppleWorks leaves the desktop size apparently unchanged. This is not magic. What happens is that the AppleWorks special functions are "hidden" in an unused portion of desktop memory.

As the files on the desktop grow larger, some of the special functions are dropped from memory to make room for them. If the dropped functions are then needed, the program will refer to the AppleWorks program disc or ask for it to be inserted in a drive.

With AppleWorks autoloaded into RamFactor you could manage with only one disc drive for a file disc. In practice, most people who are likely to buy RamFactor probably already have two disc drives.

Last but not least, the AppleWorks adaptation program supplied with RamFactor offers an option to adapt AppleWorks 1.3 for an Apple II Plus. It needs a 16k card or a TransWarp accelerator or similar card in slot 0, and a Videx compatible 80 column card in slot 3.

Since the Apple II Plus does not have the Open-and solid-Apple keys, these functions are emulated by pressing the Escape key followed by another key such as A, E, O, P, S and so on. The action of the up and down arrow is simulated with Control K and Control J, the tab key with Control I.

The extra characters of the Apple lle are generated by pressing Escape followed by an appropriate key, for example Escape < and Escape > give (and). Lower case is obtained by using Control A as a toggle switch. Alternatively, a wire between pin 24 of the keyboard encoder connector and pin 4 of the games port enables the shift key to be used to give upper or lower case.

If, in comparison with the Apple memory expansion card, RamFactor offered only the extra features of AppleWorks, it would be enough. But there's more, much more.

Utilities

On the disc that holds the AppleWorks adaptation program there is a Basic utility program called Autocopy2 which allows you to copy all the files on one or more floppy discs to the ram disc. This needs some elementary knowledge of Prodos commands and pathnames but it is quite easy to use.

You can customise the Autocopy2 program to load your favourite programs into the ram disc automatically. Some copy protected programs can be copied on to the ram disc but may require the master disc in drive 1.

The RamFactor disc also holds a copy of

the Apple File program for formatting the ram disc and for copying files.

Perhaps the most vital difference between the Apple memory expansion card and RamFactor is that the latter can be partitioned to give up to 8 separate work areas. The RamFactor Partition Manager (RPM) program is permanently stored in rom on the card.

To access it, you simply type PR#n from the Basic prompt. If the ram disc is already formatted, this will cause the computer to boot the ram disc instead of the RPM program. If so, you must either turn the computer off for five seconds or, from the Basic prompt, type CALL-151, press Return then type Cn10G and press Return.

The RPM program displays a menu listing up to 8 partitions with the current partition highlighted. The arrow keys can be used to select one of the 8 areas while pressing S allows you to change the size of the highlighted partition. A partition set under Prodos or Pascal 1.3 can be any size within the overall limits of the size of the ram card. Dos 3.3 partitions must be either one or two 140k volumes or one or two 400k volumes.

Pressing N allows you to name the highlighted partition with a name of up to 16 characters. The name has no significance except as a label for your convenience. Pressing C allows you to clear a partition.

To boot from the active partition, the area must contain a bootable operating system and any required startup files. You can press either Return to boot the highlighted partition, or the number of the partition you wish to boot. If the partition is not bootable, RPM will prompt for the slot number of your boot drive.

To enter a different partition, you must reboot the RPM (PR#n) and select another partition to boot. This is comparable with taking a disc out of a drive and replacing it with another bootable disc.

Files cannot be transferred directly from one partition to another. Any attempt to access or format a partition formatted under an operating system different from the one currently in memory will result in a WRITE PROTECTED error message.

Like the Apple memory expansion card, if the RamFactor card is in slot 7 and formatted, it will boot with Open-Apple Control Reset. But if you have two or more partitions in RamFactor with AppleWorks in the first partition (where it must be in order to create a desktop), it is difficult to access the other partitions once you have started AppleWorks. I understand that it can be done with the aid of the Pinpoint ram enhancement kit.

Both the Apple memory expansion card and the RamFactor card have a built-in program to test the ram and other circuitry on the card. This test erases any information on the card.

Which card?

But if you are thinking of expanding your Apple II, should you choose the Apple memory expansion card or the RamFactor card?

Although the two cards are similar in many respects, the RamFactor card is better because of the software on disc and the ability to partition the card. What is more, it costs less. At the time of writing, the price of a 256k Apple memory expansion card is £245 whereas a 256k & amFactor card is £239. A 1024k Apple card costs £410, a 1024k Ramfactor card £369. Alternatively, Cirtech's Flipper costs £350.

Another advantage of the RamFactor card is that it has an expansion port for interfacing with Applied Engineering's 65C816 card. This is a 16 bit card with the same processor as the new Apple IIGS. At the time of writing no details were available but presumably it will enable the Apple IIe to run Apple IIGS software.

Alternatively, especially if you do not already have an enhanced 80 column card, you could consider the types of card that fit in the ancilliary slot. The latest version of RamWorks offers improved facilities such as up to 15,000 records in an AppleWorks database file, up to 15,000 lines in a word processor file and up to 2,000 lines on the clipboard. It also offers a printer buffer for AppleWorks with the Super Serial card.

MultiRam offers up to 5,350 records in an AppleWorks database file, and up to 2,250 lines in an AppleWorks word processor file but the clipboard is not expanded beyond the normal 250 lines. It does not seem to offer a printer buffer. However, it costs less than RamWorks.

Both RamWorks and MultiRam can be used as ram discs. Special programs are supplied to make them easy to use.

Product: RamFactor and MultiRam cards Supplier: Bidmuthin Technologies, PO Box 264, Harrow, Middlesex HA3 9AY. Tel: 01-907 8516, or from your local dealer. Price: See text for details.

This small routine takes advantage of Max Parrot's graphic dump routine for the Imagewriter II Super Serial Card combination (*Apple User*, September 1985) to print out copies of the high resolution screen.

As anyone who has used this routine to print out a large number of normalsized graphics will know, it can be rather wasteful in paper. This routine is split into two parts, one printing on the left half of the paper, the other on the right, allowing two graphics to span the width of the paper.

The first part of the routine selects the printer in slot 1, selects the unidirectional printing – the graphics look marginally better – calls the graphic dump routine and returns to the screen and the user.

The second part of the routine selects the printer and unidirectional printing and then winds the paper back to the start, sets the left margin to the middle of the page, calls the graphic dump routine, resets the margin to original values and goes back to screen and user.

Obviously the Call parameters in lines 1070 and 1170 can be changed, but there is not much point in printing double width graphics with this routine.

To use it you should GOSUB 1050 and 1120 alternatively, replacing the graphic on the screen after each one is printed out, or perhaps have one on page 1, the other on page 2 and amend line 1170 accordingly.

D.J. Masters

Apple*tip*

999 REM Two-Print for ImageWriter II	PR#1": REM Printer in slot 1	1120 PRINT CHR\$ (4); "PR#1"	(76);0;4;7: REM Set left margin
1000 REM Copyright D.J.		1130 PRINT CHR\$ (27); CHR\$	1170 CALL 38010.I
Masters 1986	(62): REM Unidirectional		1180 PRINT CHR\$ (27); CHR\$
1010 REM Start at 1050 for	1070 CALL 38010, I	1140 FOR I = 0 TO 20: PRINT	
left col.	1080 PRINT : PRINT	CHR\$ (27); CHR\$ (114);	
1020 REM Start at 1120 for	1090 PRINT CHR\$ (4);	NEXT I: REM Back up	
right col.	"PR#0": REM Back to	1150 PRINT CHR\$ (27); CHR\$	1200 PRINT CHR\$ (4);
1030 ;	screen		"PR#0": REM Back to
1040 ;	1100 RETURN	NOW ON	SCreen
1050 PRINT CHR\$ (4);	1110 :	1160 PRINT CHR\$ (27); CHR\$	

Resurrection of a dead mouse

THE Macintosh is a powerful computer but it has its Achilles heel, namely the mouse. While it is true that this little rodent has revolutionised the user interface to the computer it is also vulnerable, and if it breaks the whole computer is useless.

Mine met an untimely end at the hands of my number two son, Graham (13 months). He had seen his older brother Alec (4.5 years) play very competently with it. One day he managed to reach up and grab the mouse, breaking the wire inside the cable that connects to the mouse button.

You can't get a spare cable (or anything else except a ball) for your mouse. Undaunted I replaced the whole of the cable, but unfortunately the replacement was much stiffer and sometimes moved the mouse rather than vice versa.

Never mind, I thought, it still works and I'll keep Graham away from it. Only a few weeks later the mouse was the object of his attention again so I placed it on top of the Macintosh out of his reach.

Cooked to a turn

There it remained for a few hours over the hottest part of the ventilation slots. This proved too much for the poor rodent which was found to be dead on attempted re-use.

The problem was it would go up and down but not side to side. This pointed to one of the optical switches, and I knew I couldn't get a replacement for that.

Sadly I phoned around all the Apple dealers within about 50 miles and discovered that there was not a mouse to be had. It would have to be ordered from Apple and would take three weeks.

A mild panic seized me, rather like an alcoholic being sent for a year to Saudi Arabia with only one bottle of whisky. I was all right for the moment but I knew that severe withdrawal symptoms would set in if I was separated from my Macintosh for that long.

I believe the first signs are the wearing of a tie followed by the purchase of a blue suit and finally irreversible brain damage. I was not going to risk these symptoms becoming irreversible; I had to act.

Casting around my stock of computers and hardware I came across an Atari Track

Mike Cook performs a minor miracle when his Macintosh's resident rodent turned up its toes

Ball that I had interfaced to a BBC Micro some time ago. I remembered saying at the time that a track ball was just a dead mouse, so I set about making it a temporary replacement for my rodent until the new one was delivered.

A track ball is simply a mouse on its back. The ball is moved directly instead of moving the whole box. This has the advantage of using less desk space than the mouse and also imparts a totally different feel to the graphical input device. Some people prefer the feel of a track ball to a mouse, others don't.

Most track balls and mice work by translating the motion of the ball into rotation of slotted discs which are used to interrupt a light beam.

As the disc rotates the beam is interrupted and produces a series of pulses at a light detector. This system is shown in Figure I. To identify the direction the disc is rotating we use two detectors, so arranged that the slots do not pass the detectors at the same time.

You can see what I mean if you look at Figure II. Detector A is uncovered just before B when the movement is clockwise, but B is uncovered before A when the movement is anti-clockwise. This means that the pulses from detector A are out of phase with those from B.

Out of phase

We say that the two signals are out of phase by 90°, this is because we view one cycle of a waveform as being equivalent to one cycle or rotation. As a whole cycle of rotation is 360° one quarter of a cycle is 90°. You can see the two signals produced in Figure III.

If we take one signal as our standard we can say the other signal lags by 90° for clockwise rotation and leads by 90° for anticlockwise rotation. So in order to see which way our mouse is going we determine



Figure I: Operating principle of a tracker ball



Figure II: Direction detection



Figure III: The signals produced



Figure V: The interface circuit

whether we have a lagging or leading signal.

We can do this in hardware, and this is the approach taken in the Atari track ball. If we use one signal to trigger a latch on its rising edge we can sample the other signal with the latch. Thus the output of the latch will always be high or low depending upon the direction of motion. This is shown in Figure III.

A latch, by the way, is a circuit that takes a snapshot of a logic line. When it is triggered by a transition from logic zero to logic one on its clock input, whatever logic level is on its data input at that instant is transferred to its output.

Output of latches are inevitably labelled Q, for no adequately explained reason. The outputs produced by such an arrangement give you a step (movement has taken place) and a direction signal.

I thought that to use an Atari track ball as a replacement for the Macintosh mouse would be simple. What the software has to do with the two signals is very similar to what the hardware latch does.

What happens is that on the rising edge of the reference signal an interrupt is generated. The interrupt service routine then looks at the other signal at that instant to find out in which direction the mouse is going.

Therefore it does not matter that the direction signal is not pulsing as it is only sampled at the instant the step signal makes a transition.

This means that the signals should be directly compatible if we can get them from the track ball into the user port on the same pins as those used by the Macintosh mouse. The pinout of the track ball is shown in Figure IV.

It turned out not to be quite that simple, because in the Macintosh an interrupt is generated on the rising and falling edge of the step signal. The software therefore expects that for any given direction the direction signal will be inverted on one of the edges.

What happens if you just connect the



track ball is that the Macintosh thinks you have made one step forward and one step back. Spin the track ball as much as you like, it just shudders slightly.

To make the system work properly we need to invert the state of the direction signal every time the step signal is high and leave it unchanged every time it is low.

Once an interrupt has been generated it takes the computer several micro seconds to respond to it and sample the direction signal and we can use this delay to switch our direction signal.

An Exclusive OR gate can be thought of as a selective inverter. That is, the output will be the same as one input of the gate or the inverse, depending upon the state of the other input.

She was only a logic designer's daughter but she wasn't an Exclusive OR.

This is just the sort of processing we need to make the Atari track ball work with the Macintosh.

Figure V shows the final circuit. As you can see, the direction signal is inverted or not depending upon the state of the step pulse.

The up/down direction signal is upside down to begin with so it needs to be inverted before we start. The 74LS136 has four Exclusive OR gates which is fine because we only need three. However, these gates are of the open collector type so they need a pull up resistor to work properly.

I was going to lay it out on a printed circuit board but the PCB mounting 9 way D-type plugs will not fit in the back of the Macintosh because the board fouls the case, so you can't plug it in. So I made the circuit up on a small piece of vero board with one flying lead and plug going to the Macintosh and a lead and socket to the Atari track ball.

It was a little strange getting used to using the track ball, I found that dragging (movement with the mouse button down) required two hands. Some programs like MacWrite were virtually unaffected by using the track ball.

However I did find that the track ball gave me finer control for some delicate manoeuvres in MacPaint. Nevertheless the main thing was that my Mac was usable until my new mouse was delivered.

Figure IV: Pinout of track ball

Bill Hill visits the Scottish firm that is an integral part of the worldwide desktop publishing scene A surprising if little known fact is that the company prints and manufactures all the shooting targets used by the British Army. This association with targets goes back to the last century, and McQueen targets are now in use all over the world, in countries such as Oman, Scandinavia, and so on.

This target business has also been developed in recent years into highly-specialised areas; for example, McQueen now manufactures a special range of targets designed for training police forces and other groups in anti-terrorist tactics. These targets are in use by, among others, certain British special forces units.

Alongside this target printing business, McQueen has also developed more conventional printwork, such as the production of promotional material. The company has two printing plants in Galashiels; the newer of these, costing £600,000 and equipped with the latest computerised

From the traditional to the revolutionary

DESKTOP Publishing is the fastest-growing area of business computing today. In the UK, one firm has become associated, more than any other, with new developments in DTP – McQueen.

That association has been further strengthened by recent announcements that McQueen has now set up a new joint UK company within Aldus Corporation of Seattle, and has also won the contracts to produce Aldus PageMaker and Adobe typefonts for the whole of Europe.

McOueen is already European manufacturer of Aldus PageMaker and Adobe typefonts, distributors for Radius A4 screens for the Macintosh, and many other associated pieces of hardware and software. The company has by now built up unrivalled experience in providing DTP solutions for business.

To understand why a relatively small Scottish firm, based in the Borders town of Galashiels, should have gained such national, even international clout, you have to look at McQueen's recent and past history, which made it ideally placed to grasp the opportunities offered by the new publishing technology.

McQueen's background is in traditional printing. Its origins can be traced back to the Galashiels printers and stationers, Craighead Bros, which was established in 1845. presses, was opened just over a year ago. While printing is the company's traditional background, it has in recent years

diversified into a number of other areas, the most important from the DTP point of view being the sale and support of computer hardware and software.

In 1976 the company, which had hitherto been a family business, was taken over by the Gray family. Brothers Derek and Mike have been the major factor in the success of recent years. Mike, McQueen group chairman, has been more involved with the print side of the company's business, while Derek, the managing director, was more involved in the McQueen Systems division.

A gathering of talent

McQueen Systems was built up into a highly-successful dealership, associated with Apple and other computer systems.

Around two years ago many elements of the DTP industry of today began to come together and coalesce. For a start, Apple was far-sighted enough to see the possibilities of high-standard laser printing, allied to the superb graphics capabilities it was developing in the Macintosh.

At Adobe Systems in California, the

PostScript page description language – often described as the "glue that binds DTP together" – was being developed. Post-Script would offer users the ability to access not only laser printer quality typesetting, but also full typeset quality.

Many other players had also entered the game – International Typeface Corporation, Mergenthaler, Linotype, Monotype, and others – some of the most significant names to be found in the printing industry anywhere in the world.

It was a real gathering of talent, ideas, and power. Yet few observers realised the true significance of what was going on. On the far side of the Atlantic Jonathan Seybold, producer of the independent Seybold Report on Publishing Systems, was one. Seybold wrote at length on the potential of the Macintosh as a graphics workstation which could bring typesetting and quality printing within the reach of most business users.

Apple was listening and quietly funding research, working to help ideas and concepts to gel. At this stage though, most other manufacturers were still largely unaware of the undercurrent of DTP.

On this side of the Atlantic, apart from the people in Apple UK who obviously knew what was happening, and some other companies like Linotype and Monotype, DeskTop Publishing – as envisaged by people like Paul Brainerd of Aldus Corporation – was not even a twinkle in anyone's eye.

Derek and Mike Gray though, through their long associations with Apple and the printing industry, were already alive to the enormous potential of what was coming, and decided to make major efforts to become involved in DTP.

McOueen, they felt, was ideally placed for the market. With a long history of traditional printing methods, modernised and upgraded over the years to stay abreast of innovation, the Galashiels print division was aware of every aspect of the complex process of producing final printed material, from copy and graphics creation, through page layout, the production of artwork, and esoteric areas like colour separation.

Alongside it, the Edinburgh-based systems division was not only expert in business computing, but was also a main dealer for Apple, which it was clear by then would lead – in fact, establish virtually by itself – the new DTP industry.

In addition to the many technical and interfacing problems which DTP would present, there was another major hurdle which Derek and Mike Gray saw would have to be cleared before DTP could take off in Britain. It had to be accepted by the country's extremely powerful print unions.

It was a clear case of having to win hearts and minds and take people along with them. Union intransigence was not going to help anyone in the longer term, least of all the unions themselves. It was obvious that DTP could not be prevented from growing at a rapid rate. The only question was whether the unions could be convinced that it was more in the interests of their members to cooperate with the changes which were going to take place anyway.

For the unions, it was a choice between the bold step of jumping on a by now rolling bandwagon, flying in the face of the instinctive desire to protect members' work in the short term, or being run over by it as businesses turned more and more to DTP to generate artwork and then took it to any of the growing number of fast print franchises to have it printed.

A hold-up here could have had grave consequences for DTP in the UK and for the printing industry as a whole.

An important factor in solving the problem was the far-sightedness of some of the Scottish officials of SOGAT, one of the major print industry unions. SOGAT's Scottish officials, talking with the employers organisation, the Society of Master Printers of Scotland, and McQueen's, signed a watershed agreement on DTP and the handling, by SOGAT members in the print industry, of DTP-generated artwork.

It could have been understood if SOGAT had adopted an entrenched position during these crucial talks. After all, technological innovation and change in the printing industry had already meant the loss of thousands of traditional jobs.

But McQueen, through Mike Gray, offered the strong probability that accepting DTP would mean that at least one new technology could create additional jobs. The argument ran thus. Many companies would like to put out professionally-printed material, if only they could afford it. DTP would dramatically cut the costs of producing their artwork, and the result would be more work at the production end of the print cycle.

The unions accepted the hypothesis, and agreed to let McQueen serve as a testbed for DTP developments.

The theory has since been proved to be true. McQueen has grown considerably as a result of its work in and with DTP, and its workforce has gone from 55 to 85 people, employed both in Galashiels and Edinburgh.

Mike Gray told *Apple User* that McQueen spotted the potential of DTP about two years ago, when the first true DTP electronic page makeup software began to appear for the Macintosh.

On one hand, the print division began working on its "interface" with DTPproduced material, for example, setting up the machinery whereby users would send in Macintosh discs to have their work output on Linotype typesetters.

At the same time McQueen's systems division evaluated software systems and did some hard lobbying in the USA to tie up UK distribution rights for the leading software package, PageMaker, produced by the Seattle-based Aldus Corporation.

It also became the European distributors for the range of DTP typefaces produced by Adobe Systems.

The result of these deals was that McQueen's set up its own distribution division in March of this year – and turnover





is likely to hit over £1.5 million in its first year.

The first fully-functional DTP systems were based on Apple Computers. But within the next few months PageMaker will also become available running on the IBM personal computer, the unquestioned market leader in the business world. McQueen's also has UK distribution rights for the IBM version.

An Apple-based DTP system, supplied by McQueen's and Apple UK, was loaned to a

McOUEEN, the Galashiels-based UK distributors for Aldus PageMaker DeskTop Publishing software, has set up a new British company, Aldus UK Ltd, in conjunction with Aldus Corporation of Seattle.

The new company, based at Craigcrook Castle in Edinburgh, will be responsible for UK and Eire sales and support for the PageMaker product. McQueen also announced this month that it has won the contract to manufacture PageMaker, and all Adobe typefaces, for the whole of Europe. This work is estimated to be worth between £500,000 and £1 million in a full year.

The products will be manufactured at the company's extensive Galashiels print works.

The setting-up of the new Aldus UK is a logical step for both McQueen and Aldus, since support and training will become even more important with the arrival of PageMaker on the IBM PC and compatibles, as well as version 2.0 of PageMaker for the Macintosh, which will have many advanced features.

Aldus UK will be responsible for hot line and other technical support for PageMaker dealers and end users who subscribe to a new extended support scheme to be announced early next

team of journalism students and lecturers from Napier College in Edinburgh, who used it to produce a daily newspaper for athletes and others taking part in the Commonwealth Games.

"We found that by becoming involved in DTP, we were able to bring our computer knowledge, marketing knowledge and printing knowledge together", Mike Gray told Apple User.

"Now we are ahead of the field, and in addition to being distributors of these products, we have now acquired manufacturing rights for PageMaker and Abode typefaces, which will mean more work and greater benefits here in Scotland. The cash value of this work in a year could be between £500,000 and £1 million".

McQueen is also UK distributor for the A4 Radius screen for the Macintosh, seen at the recent AppleWorld exhibition in London, as well as the Microtek scanner, which allows users to turn artwork and photographs into digital images which can them be placed into DeskTop publications.

Future plans

Looking towards the future, Mike told Apple User that he saw scanners like the Microtek developing into the optical character reader marketplace, as well developing into systems which would allow them to be used as fax machines in conjunction with the Macintosh.

"On the software side, we are looking at packages like Pro-3D, a three-dimensional drawing package which creates a Post-Script drawing file, so users can go up to the print quality of a Linotronic if they want. We are also looking at MacTex, a program designed for high quality production of large publications, although much more complicated to use than, say, PageMaker.

McQueen, through its contracts, is now in close contact with DTP developments in the USA by groups like Adobe Systems, and Mike is also aware of developments taking place in areas such as turning scanned images into PostScript files which can then be manipulated; and moves towards systems which will allow full four colour artwork to be produced on a Macintosh, including full colour separation work!

"Our general view is that DeskTop publishing systems, both hardware and software, are going to become more and more professionally orientated over the next year or two, and will offer increasing power and sophistication for the high-quality user", Mike added.

The art of the States

A TECHNOLOGICAL revolution is changing the way American businesses and individuals communicate.

Just as spreadsheets like VisiCalc brought new capabilities to owners of microcomputers and dramatically widened their penetration of the business community, the power of desktop publishing is pushing microcomputers, especially Macintosh's, into places previously populated by expensive mainframes or bored humans performing repetitive tasks. The American experience with desktop publishing is a prelude to UK developments.

The term desktop publishing covers a multitude of sins. The ability to merge text and graphics to produce a ducument that can be modified and stored electronically on a small system (one that fits on a desktop) is its essence.

Desktop publishing systems can be used to produce final product hard copy, to automate typesetting and paste-up'lay out procedures for offset duplication, or as front-ends for typesetting machines.

The Macintosh is extremely well-suited for desktop publishing. It is essentially an illustrated document maker, with graphics processing capabilities that far surpass those of IBM PCs.

Its central processor can handle images more readily than the PC's and its screen has higher resolution and a shape that allows text to be displayed just as it is printed – which is virtually impossible on a PC. Third party hardware and software has been developed that takes advantge of the machine's potential as the heart of a desktop publishing system.

In addition to the Macintosh itself there are several other elements of a desktop publishing setup: Printers, scanners, page composition software, graphics software and communications software and hardware.

Printers

The majority of desktop publishers print their products on laser printers. While it is possible to do almost everything described in this article with a dot matrix printer like the ImageWriter, the results will not be satisfactory for most applications. Top American computer writer Steve Usdin with an update on desktop publishing's progress in its birthplace.

There are three price and performance levels of laser printers. At the centre of the spectrum is Apple's LaserWriter, costing about \$7,000 in the US.

Below this there are a host of laser printers costing about half as much, such as Hewlett-Packard's Laserjet and Canon's Cordata's and Ricoh's laser printers. At the top end there are sophisticated typesetting machines from Allied Linotype.

A powerful graphics language, Post-Script, from Adobe Systems makes the LaserWriter and other Mac-compatible printers really sing.

PostScript is a whole story itself. It makes it possible to store in the printer a large number of high resolution fonts that stay sharp no matter what point size.

PostScript's design is also responsible for the speed at which LaserWriters can produce pages with mixed graphics and text. It supports kerning (altering the space between letters) and condensed, justified, italic, rotated and reversed text.

The LaserWriter is a PostScript-based laser printer that produces documents at a resolution of 300 dots per inch (dpi). John Scully describes the LaserWriter as "the most powerful computing machine Apple manufactures". It has as much computing power and memory as a Macintosh married to a Canon laser printing "engine" which is the guts of most low cost laser printers.

The LaserWriter is capable of producing full-page graphics at full resolution at speeds up to eight pages per minute – complex graphics slow it down.

LaserWriter clones are a recent development. The first of these machines is QMS's P8000. Its operation is virtually identical to the LaserWriter but it costs less. Watch out for more, cheaper, LaserWriter clones – and a drop in the LaserWriter's price to match.

Desktop publishers who already own a

laser printer such as Hewlett-Packard's Laserjet or Laserjet Plus, can use them with their Mac's. These machines cost half what the LaserWriter does (or less) and give you about half the performance.

For starters, they can only print a third to a half a page of graphics and some of the best pagination software won't run on them. They require special software drivers, such as Laserstart for the H-P Laserjet.

Allied Linotype has a pair of Mac-driven typesetters, the Linotronic 100s and Linotronic 300. They produce documents with resolutions of 1270 dpi and 2540 dpi and cost about \$30,000 and \$50,000 respectively.

This sounds like a lot of money, but the combination of a Mac, Linotronic typesetter and associated software can out perform minicomputer-based systems costing three times as much.

Scanners and frame grabbers

Scanners digitise images. That is, they convert the contents of a sheet of paper containing text or graphics to a digital form that a computer can manipulate.

They are particularly useful in desktop publishing because they make it possible to enter a drawing or photograph into a Mac, modify it, and integrate it with text or other graphics. Frame grabbers do essentially the same thing with video inputs, usually from a regular home video camera.

Page compositions software

Three software packages that integrate text and graphics have been developed for the Macintosh in the last year. They all support PostScript and accept input from Mac word processors and graphics packages.

Aldus Software's PageMaker was the first program to take full advantage of the Mac's user interface and PostScript. It is the standard to which other page composition software is measured to the extent that PageMaker is frequently used as a generic term for page composition software.

With PageMaker pages can be drawn on the screen with a mouse and filled with text from a standard Macintosh word processing file. Images from graphics programs can be introduced and lines and boxes can be drawn on the screen.

As elements are moved around copy reflows automatically to reflect changes. PageMaker does not automatically kern characters or hyphenate words. It sells for \$500.

Boston Software Publishers' MacPublisher II (\$195) provides a mouse-driven interface for drawing out pages and calling up text to fill them, much like PageMaker. It supports automatic kerning and letterspacing but does not provide automatic hyphenation.

Manhatten Graphics' Ready-Set-Go (\$195) is similar to the other Mac page composition programs. Its drawbacks are limited file management and slow performance. Its advantage is that it lets users input copy directly on to the page in the proper size and style. It doesn't support automatic hyphenation.

Communications

Communication is important in desktop publishing because it allows exchange of data among Mac users in different locations and between Mac and non-Mac users. AppleTalk, Apple's Local Area Network (LAN) can integrate IBM PC's and one or more Mac's so that they can exchange data and share peripherals such as a laser printer.

Communications software and a modem allow Mac publishers to receive data, both formatted Mac files as well as unformatted Ascii files from virtually any computer, and manipulate them with page composition software. Modems also allow Macs to send data to typesetters.

Newspapers

American newspapers have adopted Macs for desktop publishing to a greater extent than any other industry. Half of US newspapers have Macs in their graphics departments. Four out of five newspapers responding to a recent survey indicated they plan to purchase a computer graphics system and most of these will probably end up with Macs.

Macs are found in the smallest papers, as well as at huge enterprises like United Press International.

Smaller newspapers usually use the Mac for a wide range of applications, from page composition and typesetting to accounting and database management. Larger papers tend to use Macs for specialised graphics tasks because they have other computers for more mundane chores and require higher resolution than the Mac can currently provide for typesetting.

The Elkton, Tennesse Standard with 1,750 subscribers is typical of small papers using Macs. Co-editors Mark Howell and Mike Finch write articles on two 512k Macs with Ready-Set-Go page composition software. Copy is printed on a LaserWriter, waxed and stuck on paste-up boards for offset printing.

"The nicest thing for us is that it gets us around the limitations of our Compugraphic typesetter, which doesn't have any kind of storage system", Finch says.

'With the Compugraphic, when you think, 'Gee, I'd like to have this in two columns', you've got to type it all over again. With the Macintosh, it's no problem to change.

"And it-costs only about four cents a sheet to make changes, whereas it's 50 cents a linear foot with the typesetter paper".

Mailing

Finch originally bought the Mac to take care of his mailing labels. It sorts labels by carrier route and prints them on an ImageWriter. The subscriber database is maintained on OverVue database management software. The sorting capability saves his shoestring operation \$8 a week and allows the paper to sell advertising inserts targeted at specific carrier routes.

"If advertisers want to know how much circulation we have in a particular area, we can just call it up", Finch explains. "Before, we never knew, because we would have had to go into the back and count labels by hand".

Finch has also found that the Mac cuts advertisement production times by 60 per cent over manual production. With Ready-Set-Go he can generate graphics that he used to have to purchase.

USA Today has pushed the American newspaper industry into Macintosh use, in self defence. When the nationwide newspaper started up four years ago, most newspapers hadn't changed their graphics production techniques much in a hundred years. Charts were hand drawn, thus being difficult and time consuming to alter, and maps were traced from atlases.

USA Today changed all that. With its massive graphics staff and sophisticated equipment it produced a stunning product, using colourful graphics, charts and maps that made other newspapers seem boring and old fashioned in comparison. The major papers have begun to fight back with Macs.

Newspapers use programs like Microsoft's Chart to view the same data in a variety of forms (for example, bar, pie and line graphs) in seconds and select the most effective presentation.

The Washington Times digitises images, edits them and gives the print outs to an artist who enhances them by adding colour and detail. It maintains a library of maps and images that can be called up on short notice to illustrate breaking news stories.

Knight-Ridder, owner of a large chain of newspapers, has set-up a graphics network. Images that one newspaper creates can be transmitted in seconds to papers around the country.

Graphics software

There is a lot of third party graphics software available for the Mac now, most of it based on MacPaint/MacDraw icons. While some representative packages are described below, there are scores of others of equal merit.

The range of graphics images available for the Mac makes it possible for individuals with little or no artistic ability to produce competently and even aesthetically illustrated documents.

The premier packages are Hayden Software's daVinci series of architectural design programs. Separate modules, such as buildings, Commercial interiors, and so, contain over 400 elements from which building plans can be drawn. Images can be scaled, copied and altered.

The most popular stock art program is T'Maker Graphics' ClickArt which includes four modules: Personal Graphics, Publications, Letters and Effects. Effects allows users to modify images and text on the screen – rotating or slanting it.

Fingertip Software sells 500 menu patterns for MacPaint that can be combined and altered. Kensington Microware produces Professional Type Fonts, a matching Headline set, and Graphic Accents (a collection of over 250 illustrations).

Newsletters

Newsletter production has been altered dramatically by the advent of desktop publishing. Overhead costs have been lowered and control over design has increased.

Stuart Learner, editor of the Neographic Society's newsletter in Washington says that "Macintoshes have qualitatively and quantitatively improved my whole operation. I can do more now with a smaller budget".

Learner produces a regular newsletter as well on-demand graphics for members. The production process begins with the coordination of contributions.

"I get manuscripts in various forms from contributors around the country and overseas", he explains. "Every morning I scan my electronic mailboxes on MCI Mail and the Source and download messages. People who send me stuff use all kinds of computers. It doesn't matter so long as their word processor can create an Ascii file.

"I also get articles on floppy discs, both Macintosh and IBM formats. The IBM files are transferred with a conversion utility".

Because the Neographic Newsletter is sent to graphics professionals, it is particularly important that its design is innovative. Lerner takes images from stock art books and other sources, digitises them on an Abaton scanner and merges them with text and click art to create what he calls "a seamless montage of pictures and words. The newsletter is a showcase for new ideas on the graphical presentation of information".

The Society has PageMaker running on a

Colour Modulator + sound for //eS30Tractor feed for abovePAL for use with colour TV for II642FX 800PAL for use with colour TV for II642FX 100PESOL UTION 64 (0 out-dost RAM, M/m219EX 800PESOL TV 101 72 (0 out-dost RAM, DOS or279PESOL TV 101 72 (0 out-dost RAM, DOS or279CPM RAM DDS(X) //e519CHEX NG (0 out + activation) 11519AUTO-SCREEN 80 (ot of the filt (Integrated softswitch) 11519AUTO-SCREEN 80 (ot 11 (Integrated softswitch) 12545AMS C12 ROB for II or //e510Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible510With full graphic fourth facility529GRAPLER Korpatible - able539Grapher Buffer board (16K)530Grapher Buffer board (16K)530HANTAREX (Ouality Italian monitors)12 FH Res (Green screen)Xeriel Compatible - able539Stimon High Speed serial525Keycone serial printer524Stimon High Speed serial529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K </th <th>Colour Modulator + sound for //e S30 Tractor feed for above PAL for use with colour TV for II 642 FX 300 PESOLUTION (80 col/e) C19 FX 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 1000 CP/M RAM DISK) //e F79 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 FX DMS C12 RGB for II or //e E39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 PARA-GRAPH printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer cards cable E30 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Orappet Builder board (16K) E30 BSIDER (16 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Serial/Communication E48 KAGA SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Simon High Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial<</th> <th>E339 0 £454 0 £454 0 £499 0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & \$ s Swith Controller) £649 swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) \$ en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 colour/lease £59 of for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89</th>	Colour Modulator + sound for //e S30 Tractor feed for above PAL for use with colour TV for II 642 FX 300 PESOLUTION (80 col/e) C19 FX 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 1000 CP/M RAM DISK) //e F79 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 FX DMS C12 RGB for II or //e E39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 PARA-GRAPH printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer cards cable E30 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Orappet Builder board (16K) E30 BSIDER (16 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Serial/Communication E48 KAGA SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Simon High Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial<	E339 0 £454 0 £454 0 £499 0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & \$ s Swith Controller) £649 swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) \$ en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 colour/lease £59 of for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89
Colour Modulator + sound for //eS30Tractor feed for abovePAL for use with colour TV for II642FX 800PAL for use with colour TV for II642FX 100PESOL UTION 64 (0 out-dost RAM, M/m219EX 800PESOL TV 101 72 (0 out-dost RAM, DOS or279PESOL TV 101 72 (0 out-dost RAM, DOS or279CPM RAM DDS(X) //e519CHEX NG (0 out + activation) 11519AUTO-SCREEN 80 (ot of the filt (Integrated softswitch) 11519AUTO-SCREEN 80 (ot 11 (Integrated softswitch) 12545AMS C12 ROB for II or //e510Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible510With full graphic fourth facility529GRAPLER Korpatible - able539Grapher Buffer board (16K)530Grapher Buffer board (16K)530HANTAREX (Ouality Italian monitors)12 FH Res (Green screen)Xeriel Compatible - able539Stimon High Speed serial525Keycone serial printer524Stimon High Speed serial529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K529MULTIRAM//e 55K </td <td>Colour Modulator + sound for //e S30 Tractor feed for above PAL for use with colour TV for II 642 FX 300 PESOLUTION (80 col/e) C19 FX 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 1000 CP/M RAM DISK) //e F79 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 FX DMS C12 RGB for II or //e E39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 PARA-GRAPH printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer cards cable E30 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Orappet Builder board (16K) E30 BSIDER (16 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Serial/Communication E48 KAGA SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Simon High Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial<</td> <td>feed for above £20 0 £339 0 £454 0 £399 0 £399 0 £399 0 £399 0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 tot £599 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & \$ s Swith Controller) £649 swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) \$ en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 of for //e £24 £30 £24 £30 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95</td>	Colour Modulator + sound for //e S30 Tractor feed for above PAL for use with colour TV for II 642 FX 300 PESOLUTION (80 col/e) C19 FX 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 300 PESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC 1000 CP/M RAM DISK) //e F79 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 FX DMS C12 RGB for II or //e E39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 PARA-GRAPH printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer cards cable E30 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Orappet Builder board (16K) E30 BSIDER (16 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Serial/Communication E48 KAGA SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Simon High Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial E25 12 "Hi-Res (green screen) KAGA Simon Figh Speed serial<	feed for above £20 0 £339 0 £454 0 £399 0 £399 0 £399 0 £399 0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 tot £599 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & \$ s Swith Controller) £649 swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) \$ en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 of for //e £24 £30 £24 £30 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Colour Modulator - sound for //e C30 FX.800 FX.800 PAL for use with colour TV for II C42 FX.1000 FX.800 RESCUTTON (60 col/ref) C19 FX.800 FX.800 RESCUTTON (64 col/ref) C19 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 Rescutron (FX.800 for (Interface FX.800 FX.800 FY.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 FY.800 FX.800 FX.800 FX.800 <	Colour Modulator + sound for //e 530 FX-800 PAL for use with colour TV for II 642 FX-800 PESOLUTION (80 col/re) C19 EX-800 PESOLUTION 84 (80 col-k4R RAM-POS or FX-800 EX-800 PESOLUTION 128 (80 col-k4R RAM-POS or FX-900 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CP/M RAM DISK) //e EX99 LC-1000 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CP/M RAM DISK) //e EX99 NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e E45 Apple II compatible drive AutTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 DMS C12 RGB 10 with cable E30 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) SIDER 1 (10 MB with controller) <	E339 0 £454 0 £454 0 £399 0 £499 0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 th barallel or Apple //c interface £249 th barallel or Apple //c interface £249 th ble drive £92 tible drive £92 sks - Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s \$ s \$ Swith Controller) £649 Swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) \$ en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 borage (40) £9.95
PAL for use with colour TV for II E42 FX 1000 RESCUTION 66 col/mole E19 FX 1000 E10 RESCUTION 54 (bit DOS or CP/M RAM DISK)/re E29 LC 800 E10 RESCUTION 128 (bit col+sett RAM)/re E29 LC 800 E10 RESCUTION 128 (bit col+sett RAM)/re E29 LC 800 E10 RESCUTION 128 (bit col+sett RAM DISK)/re E59 STAR N.10 with parallel or Apple //c Interface E10 Rescuting Rescut	PAL for use with colour TV for II C42 FX-1000 RESOLUTION 64 (80 cul-64K RAM) //e C19 FX-800 RESOLUTION 64 (80 cul-64K RAM) //e C29 LC-800 RESOLUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e ES9 LC-800 RESOLUTION 64 (80 cul-64K RAM) //e ES9 LC-800 CP/M RAM DISK) //e E79 STAR IN-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CP/M RAM DISK) //e E79 NL-10 Cut Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cp AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 Apple II compatible drive AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 Apple II compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable E39 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) Grappler Buffer board (16K) E30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Digitek Primmaster II E48 KAGA Senial Printer E36 12' Hi-Res (green screen) CACHECARD 56 with cable E50 12' Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek Primmication E48 KAGA Sental Printer E36 <t< td=""><td>0 £454 0 £399 1 £499 0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 tt Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cps£229 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks - Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & \$ s with Controller) £649 s with Controller) £795 sack-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 £99</td></t<>	0 £454 0 £399 1 £499 0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 tt Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cps£229 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks - Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & \$ s with Controller) £649 s with Controller) £795 sack-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 £99
RESCUTION (80 cul/s) C19 EX.800 EX.800 RESCUTION 64 (% other KAM) //e C29 IC.800 IC.800 RESCUTION 64 (% other KAM) //e ES9 IC.800 IC.800 RESCUTION 64 (% other KAM) //e ES9 IC.800 IC.800 CPM RAM DISK) //e ES9 STAR N.10 with parallel or Apple //c interface IC.800 CPM RAM DISK) //e ES9 STAR N.10 with parallel or Apple //c interface IC.800 CM Construction (%	HESOLUTION (#0 col //e) £19 RESOLUTION 64 (80 col+64K RAM) //e £29 RESOLUTION 64 (80 col+64K RAM) //e £29 RESOLUTION 764 (with DSG or CP/M RAM DISK) //e £59 RESOLUTION 128 (80 col+128K RAM+DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e £79 CP/M RAM DISK) //e £79 SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) £44 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Autro-screen and the softswitch) £44 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Apple II compatible drive XEBEC Hard disks - Run DOS 3., ProDOS, CP/M & Paracid RAPP Liphic recard + cable £30 GRAPPLER compatible + cable £30 GRAPPLER compatible + cable £30 GRAPPLER board (16K) £30 Serial/Communication £48 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 CACHECARD 66 with cable £50 Simon High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £29 Tisk RAM CARD for II £29 Tisk RAM CARD for II £29 Tisk RAM CARD for II £29 Tisk RAM CARD f	£399 0 £499 00 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 it Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cps)£229 ble drive £92 tible drive £92 isks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s S 8 with Controller) £649 8 with Controller) £795 9 ack-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 £99
RESCUTION 64 (with DOS or CP/M RAM USK)/e £29 ICA 550 1 RESCUTION 128 (80 col + 128 RAM POCS or £59 ICA 550 1 CPM RAMDISK)/e £19 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c Interface 1 CVM RAMDISK)/e £14 20 Apple II compatible drive 4 DWS C12 RGB for II or //e £44 Apple II compatible drive 4 Apple II compatible drive 4 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible £10 Compatible drive 4 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible £10 £10 ML 10 Curtiler) £ Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible £20 BIDER 1100 MB with Controller) £ Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible £20 BIDER 110 MB with Controller) £ Sinch Hybrit cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible £20 BIDER 110 MB with Controller) £ Sinch Hybrit cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible £20 BIDER 110 MB with Controller) £ Sinch Hybrit cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible are fail printer £20 £ E Scalad Protine cards are CPM, Pasca	HESOLUTION b44 (with DDS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e £29 EC action RESOLUTION 844 (with DDS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e £59 EC action RESOLUTION 128 (80 col+128K RAM-DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e £79 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CPM RAM DISK) //e £79 STAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface CREEN 80 (80 col + 28K RAM-DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e £45 Apple //c compatible drive AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) £44 Apple //c compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible Store RAP inter card + cable £30 With full graphic dump facilities. £30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) SiDER 2 (20 MB with cable £30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) GRAPPLE FROM Totil 1 £49 CACHECARD 64 with cable £50 CACHECARD 64 with cable £50 HANTAREX (Quality Italian monitors) 127 Hi-Res (green screen) Simon High Speed serial £25 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) PHILPS 16K RAM CARD for II £39 Graphic Mouse + Software Numeric Keypad for //e Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 558K £239 Power	£499 0 £499 0 bh parallel or Apple //c interface £249 tt Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cps):229 ble drive £92 tible drive ble drive £92 tible drive ble drive £92 tible drive ble drive £99 sks bwith Controller) Screen (Dot S 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & S S S
RESCUTION 64, with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK)/re ES9 L0,1000 Interface Interface RESCUTION 126 (80 col + softwirch) 11 S39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for 11 (Integrand softwirch) 1 S39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for 11 (Integrand softwirch) 1 S39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for 11 (Integrand softwirch) 1 S44 DMS C12 RGB for 11 (Integrand softwirch) 1 S44 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible Pascal programs With full graphic dump facilities. S30 PARA-GRAPH printer card - cable S30 Grappler Buffer board (16K) S30 Digitick Printer card - cable S30 Serial ACommunication S48 Serial ACommunication S48 Since Ray LER AD tor II S29 Texpose serial S25 Texpose serial S29 Texpose serial S29 Since Ray LER AD tor II S29 Tex	HESCULTION 944 (with DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) //e £59 RESCULTION 128 (80 col+128K RAM+DOS or £79 SCREEN 80 (80 col+128K RAM+DOS or £79 SCREEN 80 for II or //e £44 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. Apple II compatible drive PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £30 Grappier Buffer board (16K) £30 Digitek Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable £30 Serial Printer £60 Serial Printer £36 Digitek High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £29 TEK RAM CARD for II £29 TARK RAM CARD for II £29 TARK RAM CARD for II £29 TARA GRAD for II £29 TARA GRAD for II £29 TARK RAM CARD for II £29 TAR ARA GRAD for II £29 TAR GRAPH CARD for II £29 TAR GRAPH CARD for II £29 TAR CARD for II £29	0 £599 th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 tt Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cps):229 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s Swith Controller) ble drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s Swith Controller) bwith Controller) £649 bwith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 4 for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
RESCULTION 128 (d0 col + 128 (RAM-LODS or CPM RAMDISK)//e 579 SCREEN 80 (d0 col + 28K RAM-LODS in SCREEN 80 (d0 col + softwirch) II 539 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softwirch) 544 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e 545 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with ulapphic dump facilities. 530 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with ulapphic dump facilities. 530 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with ulapphic dump facilities. 530 CACHECARD 15 with cable 530 Digitek Hiph board (16K) 530 Digitek Hiph board (16K) 530 Sorial Printer 536 Sorial Printer 536 Sorial Printer 536 Sorial Printer 536 Simon High Speed serial 529 HERSOLUTION 128 579 RESOLUTION 124 559 MULTIRAM Ke 250K 5169 MULTIRAM Ke 250K 529 MULTIRAM Ke 250K	RESOLUTION 128 (80 col+128K RAM+DOS or CP/M RAM DISK) ///e \$TAR NL-10 with parallel or Apple //c interface NL-10 Cut Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cp NL-10 Cut Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisy NL NL NL NL Power Suppi NL NL NL NL NL Power Suppi NL NL NL NL Power Sheet Sheet Feeder Power Suppi NL NL NL NL Power Suppi NL NL NL NL Posk Scope Sheet Sheet Power Unit (30 minutes backup) NL NL NL NL Posk Scope Sheet Power Unit (30 minutes backup) NL NL NL NL Power Sheet Power Unit (30 minutes backup) NL NL NL Power Sheet Power Unit (30 minutes backup) NL NL NL Power Sheet Power Unit (30 minutes backup) NL NL NL Power Power Sheet Power Unit (30 minutes backup) NL NL NL NL Power Power Power Power P	th parallel or Apple //c interface £249 It Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cps)£229 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s Bwith Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
CPM RAM DISK)/ie C79 SCREEL 80 (60 cd + softwitch) II C39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) E44 DMS C12 RGB for II or (//e E45 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible Aution State Feeder Powentype Daisywheel (18cps) Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible State S	CP/M RAM DISK)///e £79 SCREEN 80 (80 col + softswitch) II £39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) £44 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. Apple // compatible drive PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £30 GRAPPLER compatible + cable £30 GRAPPLER compatible + cable £39 GRAPPLER compatible + cable £30 GRAPCHECARD 16 with cable £30 GRAPCHECARD 16 with cable £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 Graptier Buffer board (16K) £26 Serial Printer £26 Digitek / Piniter £36 Digitek / Piniter £26 Simon High Speed serial £29 12K RAM CARD for II £29 12k RAM CARD for II £39 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79<	ti Sheet Feeder Powertype Daisywheel (18cps):229 ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
SCREEN 80 (80 Coll + softswitch) II C39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) 644 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e 645 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible Apple II compatible drive With full graph cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible SIDE F1 (10 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable C39 Grappier Buffor board (16K) C30 Digite K himmster III C49 CACHECARD 16 with cable C50 CACHECARD 16 with cable C50 CACHECARD 16 with cable C50 Serial Communication C44 Keyzone serial C25 Simon High Speed serial C25 Simon High Speed serial C29 Tel K RAM CARD for II C29 CACHECARD for II C29 MULTIRAM//e 256K C169 MULTIRAM//e 256K C169 MULTIRAM//e 256K C299 MULTIRAM//e 256K C299 MULTIRAM//e 786K C299 MULTIRAM //e 87 66K C299 MULTIRAM //e 87 66K C299 MULTIRAM //e 768 K C299	SCREEN 80 (80 for I + softswitch) II £39 AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) £44 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible XEBEC Hard disks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & Pascal programs with full graphic dump facilities. £30 PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £39 Grappler Buffer board (16K) £30 Digitek Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 64 with cable £50 Paral programs SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) Serial/Communication £48 Keyzone serial printer £26 Digitek High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £29 Texts RaM CARD for II £29 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply ACCooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 556K £229 MULTIRAM //e 58K £239 MULTIRAM //e 58K £239 MULTIRAM //e 56K £239 MULTIRAM //e 56K £239 MULTIRAM //e 56K £239	ble drive £92 tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £2 power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9,95
AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) 644 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e 645 Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. AUTO S03.3, ProDOS, CP/M & Pascal programs Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. 500 PARA-GRAPH IP inter card + cable 530 GRAPPLER compatible + cable 530 Digitek Rhimmaster III 649 CACHECARD 16 with cable 550 CACHECARD 16 with cable 550 CACHECARD 16 with cable 525 Serial Printer 526 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial 529 Tisk RAM CARD for II 529 PHSOLUTION 64+ 559 PHSOLUTION 128 579 PHSOLUTION 128 529 MULTIRAM //e 55K 529 MULTIRAM //e 55K 529 MULTIRAM //e 55K 529 MULTIRAM //e 578K 52	AUTO-SCREEN 80 for II (Integrated softswitch) £44 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Apple //c compatible drive Apple //c compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible XEBEC Hard disks - Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & With full graphic dump facilities. \$30 GRAPPLER compatible + cable £39 Grapple Buffer board (16K) £30 Digitek Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 Serial/Communication £48 Keyzone serial printer £25 Simon High Speed serial £25 10// Keyzone serial printer £24 Simon High Speed serial £29 116K RAM CARD for II £29 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 RESOLUTION 128 £79 RESOLUTION 128 £199 MULTIRAM //e 526K £109 MULTIRAM //e 526K £239 MULTIRAM //e 526K £239 MULTIRAM //e 526K £239 MULTIRAM //e 526K £239 M	tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Apple I/compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. Apple I/compatible drive PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable 530 GRAPPLE Rompatible drive SIDER 1 (10 MS with Controller) GRAPPLE Rompatible drive SIDER 2 (20 MS with Controller) GRAPPLE Rompatible drive 530 Grappier Buffer board (16K) 530 CACHECARD 16 with cable 550 CACHECARD 16 with cable 550 CACHECARD 16 with cable 520 Digite Rimmaster III 648 Kagza serial 225 Simon High Speed serial 225 Tak RAM CARD for II 229 NULTIRAM //e 55K £169 MULTIRAM //e 768K £229 MULTIRAM //e 768K £229 <td>DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Apple II compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible XEBEC Hard disks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & Pascal programs with full graphic dump facilities. £30 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) GRAPPLE R compatible + cable £30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Digitek Printmaster III £49 SIDER 7 (10 MB with Controller) CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 HANTAREX (Quality Italian monitors) CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Serial Printer £36 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £25 14" RGB Medium Res. colour MULTIRAM //e 556K £169 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 565K £269 Arghic Mouse + Software NULTIRAM //e 565K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 565K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) <t< td=""><td>tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95</td></t<></td>	DMS C12 RGB for II or //e £45 Apple II compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible XEBEC Hard disks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & Pascal programs with full graphic dump facilities. £30 SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) GRAPPLE R compatible + cable £30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) Digitek Printmaster III £49 SIDER 7 (10 MB with Controller) CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 HANTAREX (Quality Italian monitors) CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Serial Printer £36 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £25 14" RGB Medium Res. colour MULTIRAM //e 556K £169 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 565K £269 Arghic Mouse + Software NULTIRAM //e 565K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 565K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) <t< td=""><td>tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95</td></t<>	tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Bwith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Apple II compatible drive Apple II compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible Apple III compatible drive With full graphic dump facilities. Stope II compatible drive PARA-GRAPH printer card - cable Stope II compatible drive GRAPPLER compatible - cable Stope II compatible drive GRAPPLER compatible - cable Stope II compatible drive CACHECARD 16 with cable Stope II compatible drive Serial Printer Stope II compatible drive Serial Printer Stope II compatible drive Serial Printer Stope II compatible drive Simon High Speed serial C25 Keyzone serial printer Stope II compatible drive Simon High Speed serial C29 VLTIRAM//rs 256K C159 RESOLUTION 14 Stope III compatible Printer CSOLUTION 14 Stope Printer RESOLUTION 14	Appie II compatible driveAppie II compatible driveRosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatibleWith full graphic dump facilities.PARA-GRAPH printer card + cableCarapter Buffer board (16K)Grapper Buffer board (16K)CaCHECARD 64 with cableCaCHECARD 64 with cableSerial/CommunicationSerial/CommunicationSerial PrinterSimon High Speed serial16K RAM CARD for II2916K RAM CARD for II2917 R GB Medium Res. colour MultTIRAM //e 526K200MULTIRAM //e 526K200MULTIRAM //e 526K200MULTIRAM //e 526K229MULTIRAM //e 526K22917 Cabe to topie for Disk Doubler18 Cabe to topie for Disk Doubler192021229229229 <td>tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9,95</br></br></br></td>	tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors)
Apple // compatible drive Apple // compatible drive Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible Apple // compatible drive With full graphic dump faalities. Stoper St	Apple //c compatible driveRosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatiblewith full graphic dump facilities.PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable\$30GRAPPLER compatible + cable\$30Grapher Buffer board (16K)\$30Digitek Printmaster III\$49CACHECARD 16 with cable\$50CACHECARD 16 with cable\$50CACHECARD 16 with cable\$60Serial/Communication\$48Kagan\$25Digitek High Speed serial\$25Simon High Speed serial\$2916K RAM CARD for II\$2916K RAM CARD for II\$2916K RAM CARD for II\$2916K RAM CARD for II\$2917 Hir Res Solutifion 11\$2918K RAM CARD for II\$2919K RAM CARD for II\$29 <tr< td=""><td>tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £95</td></tr<>	tible drive £99 sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £95
Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible XEBEC Hard clisks – Fun DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & Pascal programs Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible Silo FL 20 PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £30 Grappier Buffer board (16K) £30 Grappier Buffer board (16K) £30 Digitek Primter card + cable £30 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 CACHECARD 64 with cable £50 Serial Zommunication £48 Kayzone and printer £36 Digitek Primter £36 Simon High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Texposed for //e Power Supply NUTTIRAM //e 256K £299 NUTTIRAM //e 256K £229 MUTTIRAM //e 256K £229	Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. PARA-GRAPH printer card + cableC30 C30 C30 C30 Digitek Printmaster IIIXEBEC Hard disks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & Pascal programs SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) BSIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) BSIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) BSIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) BSIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) SIDER 2 (20 MB with	sks – Run DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CP/M & s with Controller) £649 Swith Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 it & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £39 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9,95
Rosco printer cards are CPM, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatible with full graphic dump facilities. Pascal programs PARA-GRAPH printer card - cable 230 GRAPPLER compatible - cable 230 Grapher Buffer board (16K) 230 Digitek Printmaster III 249 CACHECARD for with cable 250 CACHECARD for with cable 250 Serial Communication 248 Keyzone serial printer 224 Simon High Speed serial 225 Simon High Speed serial 229 WLITRAM.W2 256K 219 WUTRAM.W2 256K 229 WUTRAM.W2 55K 229 Stocket so DOL No 4+ 230 </td <td>Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatiblePascal programswith full graphic dump facilities.SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller)PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable£30Grappler Buffer board (16K)£30Digitek Printmaster III£49CACHECARD 16 with cable£50CACHECARD 64 with cable£60Serial/Communication£48Serial/Communication£48Serial/Communication£48Simon High Speed serial£25Simon High Speed serial£2512" Hi-Res (green screen)Simon High Speed serial£2512" RGB medium Res. colourKeyzone serial printer£24Simon High Speed serial£2916K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£89RESOLUTION 128£79Power SupplyAC cooling FanMULTIRAM //e 256K£169MULTIRAM //e 258K£239MULTIRAM //e 512K£29MULTIRAM //e 512K£29MULTIRAM</td> <td>s s with Controller) S w</td>	Rosco printer cards are CP/M, Pascal, DOS and ProDos compatiblePascal programswith full graphic dump facilities.SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller)PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable£30Grappler Buffer board (16K)£30Digitek Printmaster III£49CACHECARD 16 with cable£50CACHECARD 64 with cable£60Serial/Communication£48Serial/Communication£48Serial/Communication£48Simon High Speed serial£25Simon High Speed serial£2512" Hi-Res (green screen)Simon High Speed serial£2512" RGB medium Res. colourKeyzone serial printer£24Simon High Speed serial£2916K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£89RESOLUTION 128£79Power SupplyAC cooling FanMULTIRAM //e 256K£169MULTIRAM //e 258K£239MULTIRAM //e 512K£29MULTIRAM	s s with Controller) S w
with tufgraphic dump facilities. Siller 31 (10 MB with Controller) Siller 31 (10 MB with Controller) Siller 31 (10 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer act 4 cable 239 Siller 31 (10 MB with Controller) Siller 31 (10 MB with	with full graphic dump facilities. SIDER 1 (10 MB with Controller) PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £30 GRAPPLER compatible + cable £30 Grappier Buffer board (16K) £30 Digitek Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 CACHECARD 64 with cable £60 Serial Printer £36 Digitek High Speed serial £25 Veryone serial printer £24 Simon High Speed serial £29 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CAR	B with Controller) £649 B with Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 Back-up) £599 B with Controller) £599 B with Controller) £599 B with Controller) £599 B with Controller) £69 En screen) £109 m Res. colour £109 m Res. colour £109 m Res. colour £209 It & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 D wer Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 borage (40) £9.95
PARA-ČRÁPH printer card + cable 530 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) 54 GRAPPLER compatible - cable 539 BSIDER (Tape Back-up) 54 Digitek Printmaster III 549 550 HANTAREX (Quality Italian monitors) CACHECARD 16 with cable 550 12" Hi-Res (green screen) 56 CACHECARD 54 with cable 550 12" Hi-Res (green screen) 56 Serial Printer 526 12" Hi-Res (green screen) 57 Serial Printer 526 12" Hi-Res (green screen) 57 Keyzone serial printer 529 PHLIPS 57 Simon High Speed serial 529 PHLIPS 57 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16 16K RAM CARD for II 529 14" RGB Medium Res. colour 16	PARA-GRAPH printer card + cable £30 SIDER 2 (20 MB with Controller) GRAPPLER compatible + cable £39 BSIDER (Tape Back-up) Grappler Buffer board (16K) £30 BSIDER (Tape Back-up) Digitek Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 HANTAREX (Quality Italian monitors) CACHECARD 64 with cable £60 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Serial Printer £36 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 16K RAM CARD for II £29 PHILIPS 128K RAM CARD for II £29 PHILIPS 128K RAM CARD for II £29 Graphic Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 64+ £59 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 552K £219 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) 3.5" Lockable storage (40) Juninterruptable rower	a with Controller) £795 Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £39 £24 £39 £24 £30 £24 £30 £24 £30 £24 £31 £35 6 £24 £30 £39 \$29 £24 £30 £24 £30 £39 \$30 £24 £30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 £24 £30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 £39 \$30 <t< td=""></t<>
CRAPPLER compatible - cable 539 BSIDER (Tape Back-up) 5 Grappler Buffer board (16K) E30 Digitek Primmaster III 249 CACHECARD 16 with cable E50 Serial ACommunication £48 KACA KaCA Serial ACommunication £48 Kaca 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek Primmaster III £25 Digitek Primmaster III £25 Digitek Primmaster III £26 Digitek Primmaster III £25 Serial Acommunication £48 KaCA KaCA Keyzone serial printer £26 Tilk Ram CARD for II £29 PHILIPS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tit & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 T2 RGB Medium Res. colour 16 MULTIRAM //e 256K £209 MULTIRAM //e 256K £209 MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 MULTIRAM //e 266K £229 MULTIRAM //e 518K £269 Disk Doubler 16 MULTIRAM //e 518K £269 Disk Doubler 16 MULTIRAM //e 268K	GRAPPLER compatible + cable £39 BSIDER (Tape Back-up) Grappler Buffer board (16K) £30 Digitek Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 CACHECARD 64 with cable £60 Serial Printer £36 Digitek High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £25 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 558K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) 3.5 Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K £29	Back-up) £599 uality Italian monitors) en screen) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 filt & Twist) £2 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Neget Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 borage (40) £9.95
Grapher Eulifer board (16K) 250 Digite K Primmaster III 249 ACH-ECARD 64 with cable 250 Serial Printer 236 Serial Printer 236 Serial Printer 236 Digite K High Speed serial 225 Keyzone serial printer 236 Simon High Speed serial 225 Keyzone serial printer 224 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) PHLIPS 14° ROB Medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer 229 16K RAM CARD for II 299 12K RAM CARD for II 290	Grappler Buffer board (16K) £30 Digitek Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable £50 Serial/Communication £48 Serial Printer £36 Digitek High Speed serial £25 Viete High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 128 RAM CARD for II £29 129 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 £79 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 512K £239	uality Italian monitors) en screen) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 Tilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Dever Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Digite Printmaster III £49 CACHECARD 16 with cable 550 Serial/Communication £48 KACA KACA Serial/Communication £48 Kayzone serial £25 Digitek High Speed serial £25 Simon High Speed serial £26 Simon High Speed serial £29 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 WU.TIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 256K £299 MULTIRAM //e 558K £229 MULTIRAM	Digitek Printmaster III£49CACHECARD 16 with cable£50CACHECARD 64 with cable£60Serial Communication£48Serial Printer£36Digitek High Speed serial£25Keyzone serial printer£24Simon High Speed serial£29PHILIPS16K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£99Querties Columeric Keypad for //eRESOLUTION 64+£59RESOLUTION 128£79MULTIRAM //e 512K£209MULTIRAM //e 56K£29MULTIRAM //e 56K£29MULTIRAM //e 512K£29MULTIRAM //e 512K£259MULTIRAM //e 512K£259Disk DoublerAc cooling FanMULTIRAM //e 512K£259Disk Doubler£29Disk Doubler£29	en screen) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 filt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Dever Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
CÁCHECARD 16 with cable S50 GACHECARD 64 with cable S50 Serial/Communication 248 Serial Printer S23 Serial Printer S23 Serial Printer S23 Simon High Speed serial 225 Simon High Speed serial 227 Simon High Speed serial 229 PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan stroked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan stroked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan stroked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan stroked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan stroked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan stroked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS 14* RGB Medium Res. colour 14 Taxan stroked screen (for Vision EX) PHLILPS Numeric Keypad for //e Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K 2169 MULTIRAM //e 256K 2229 MULTIRAM RGB TABK 2239 MULTIRAM RGB TABK 2239 MULTIRAM RGB TABK 2239 MULTIRAM RGB TABK 2239 Disketts DS/D Non-Branded (10) States TS/D S/D Non-Branded (10) States TS/D S/D Non-Branded (10) States TS/D Non-Disk Box States PPLABW (Nither sp	CÅCHECARD 16 with cable£50HANTAREX (Quality Italian monitors)CACHECARD 64 with cable£6012" Hi-Res (green screen)Serial/Communication£48KAGADigitek High Speed serial£2512" Hi-Res (green screen)Digitek High Speed serial£2512" Hi-Res (green screen)Simon High Speed serial£29PHILIPSSimon High Speed serial£29PHILIPS16K RAM CARD for II£2914" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist)16K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£99RESOLUTION 64+£59RESOLUTION 64+£169MULTIRAM //e 256K£169MULTIRAM //e 512K£209MULTIRAM //e 5512K£29MULTIRAM //e 512K£29MULTIRAM //e 512K£259MULTIRAM //e 512K£259	en screen) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 filt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Dever Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
CACHECARD 64 with cable 560 Serial/Communication 248 Serial/Communication 248 Serial/Communication 248 Serial/Communication 248 Serial/Communication 248 KAGA T2 'Hi-Res (green screen) 12 'Hi-Res (green screen) 13 'Hi-Hes (green	CACHECARD 64 with cable 960 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Serial/Communication £48 KAGA Serial Printer £36 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 16K RAM CARD for II £29 PHILIPS 128K RAM CARD for II £29 Philes and for Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 512K £239 MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 J.5" Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K 259 MULTIR	en screen) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 filt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Dever Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
CACHECARD 64 with cable 250 12 'Hi-Res (green screen) Serial Printer 236 12 'Hi-Res (green screen) Serial Printer 256 14 'Serial Printer 256 'Serial Printer 256 14 'Serial Printer 2	CACHECARD 64 with cable £60 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Serial/Communication £48 KAGA Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £39 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259	en screen) £69 en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 filt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Dever Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Serial Printer CAGA Digitek High Speed serial 225 High Speed serial 224 Simon High Speed serial 224 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial 229 Hill PS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Multi Res. Colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II 239 128K RAM CARD for II 239 MULTIRAM //e 528K 259 MULTIRAM //e 528K 229 MULTIRAM //e 528K 2239 MULTIRAM //e 526K 2239 MULTIRAM //e 526K 2239 MULTIRAM //e 526K 2239 MULTIRAM //e 526K 2239 MULTIRAM RG 768K 2239 Disk Doubler 20 MULTIRAM //e 526K 2239 Disk tes DS/DO Non-Branded (10) 10 MULTIRAM RG 768K 239	Serial/Communication £48 KAGA Serial Printer £36 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 554K £209 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259	en screen) £109 m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 ilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Dever Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Serial Printer12612' Hi-Res (green screen)Digitek High Speed serial22512' RGB medium Res. colourKeyzone serial printer224Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX)Simon High Speed serial229PHILIPSSimon High Speed serial22914' RGB Medium Res. colourMuther Speed serial22914' RGB Medium Res. colour16K RAM CARD for II289Graphic Mouse + SoftwareRESOLUTION 64+559Numeric Keypad for //eRESOLUTION 128279Power SupplyMULTIRAM //e 256K2169AC Cooling FanMULTIRAM //e 768K2239Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup)MULTIRAM //e 768K2299Disk DublerMULTIRAM //e 768K2299Disk DublerMULTIRAM RGB 16MB2299Disk Dubler65C816 for //e£15420 capacity Two- Tone Disk Box65C816 for //e£14920 capacity Two- Tone Disk Box789Prinpoint20 card (battery back-up)280 Circuit Emulator£199A to D (16 channel 8 bit)259A to D (16 distry back-up)559280 Circuit Emulator559PLuework XMI/C Tester599Pluswork XMI/C Tester599Pluswork XMI/C Tester599Pluswork XMI/C Tester599Pluswork XMI/C Tester599Pluswork XMI/C Tester599Phue nor detailsI/C Tester599 </td <td>Serial Printer £36 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 POwer Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 Sinter for the storage (40) Disk Doubler</td> <td>m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 Tilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 . £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95</td>	Serial Printer £36 12" Hi-Res (green screen) Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 POwer Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 Sinter for the storage (40) Disk Doubler	m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 Tilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 . £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Digitek High Speed serial printer £24 Simon High Speed serial printer £24 Simon High Speed serial £29 Fillurs 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 758K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £229 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £229 Disk Doubler £154 65CB16 for //e £154 65CB16 for //e £154 18EE - 488 C100K Card (battery back-up) £59 Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 A to D(to Card (battery back-up) £59 Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 A to D(to Card (battery back-up) £59 Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 A to D(to Card (battery back-up) £59 Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 A to D(to A (8 bit) £29 Circuit Emulator £199 A to D(to A (8 bit) £29 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Circuit Fruitaron £199 Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Super Expander (for Visicalc) Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Pluswork XMe EPROW Writer upto 27256 £89 Pluswork XMe EVEN Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus	Digitek High Speed serial £25 12" RGB medium Res. colour Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 MULTIRAM //e 768K £29 MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 Simon High Speed serial £29 MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 Base science £29 MULTIRAM //e 512K £29 Base science £29 Base science £29 Base science £29	m Res. colour £319 screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 Tilt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 . £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Keyzone šerial printer 624 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial 629 PHILIPS Simon High Speed serial 629 PHILIPS 16K RAM CARD for II 629 14 * RGB Medium Res. colour 16K RAM CARD for II 629 Graphic Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 64+ 629 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 679 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K 6169 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 512K 6209 Hittek superfan MULTIRAM //e 768K 6229 3.5* Lockable storage (40) 6 MULTIRAM //e 512K 6259 Disk Dubler 6 MULTIRAM //e 512K 6259 Super Expanded (10) 6	Keyzone serial printer £24 Taxan smoked screen (for Vision EX) Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 14" RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £39 Graphic Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 64+ £59 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 3.5" Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler	screen (for Vision EX) £2 m Res. colour £209 filt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Dever Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
Simon High Speed serial£29PHILIPS16K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£29RESOLUTION 128£79MULTIRAM //e 558K£239MULTIRAM //e 558K£2293.5 L ockable storage (40)£MULTIRAM //e 558K£259MULTIRAM RGB 768K£269MULTIRAM RGB 768K£269Storat for //e£154Clock Card (battery back-up)£55Storat for //e£154Clock Card (battery back-up)£59Cl	Simon High Speed serial £29 PHILIPS 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 Hitek superfan Winter back up) MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler Disk Doubler	m Res. colour £209 filt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
14* RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £29 Wull TiRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 552K £209 MULTIRAM //e 552K £229 MULTIRAM //e 552K £259 MULTIRAM //e 552K £259 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £259 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Sockate for //e £154 65C816 for //e <td< td=""><td>14* RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 568K £239 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler Disk Doubler</td><td>Îlt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 £24 £20 £24 £30 £89 torage (40) £9.95</td></td<>	14* RGB Medium Res. colour Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 568K £239 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler Disk Doubler	Îlt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 £24 £20 £24 £30 £89 torage (40) £9.95
Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist)16K RAM CARD for II£29128K RAM CARD for II£89RESOLUTION 64+£59RESOLUTION 128£79Power SupplyMULTIRAM //e 556K£169AC Cooling FanMULTIRAM //e 556K£229MULTIRAM //e 556K£229MULTIRAM //e 556K£259MULTIRAM //e 556K£259MULTIRAM //e 556K£259MULTIRAM //e 576K£259MULTIRAM RGB 768K£259MULTIRAM RGB 768K£269MULTIRAM RGB 768K£269MULTIRAM RGB 768K£269MULTIRAM RGB 768K£269Disk Doubler£SC016 for //e£15465C816 for //e£154Clock Card (battery back-up)£59Z80 Circuit Emulator£199A to D (16 channel 8 bit)£69A to D (16 channel 8 bit)£85A to D(10 A (8 bit)£85JOC card (4 ports/2 timers)£59JOC ad (4 ports/2 timers)£59PAL Programmer Card£299Logic Analyser Card£299Logic Analyser Card£299Logic Analyser Card£299Logic Analyser Card£299Logic Analyser Card£299Logic Analyser Card£299EPROM Writer upto 27256£89	Monitor Base (Tilt & Twist) 16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 568K £239 UNULTIRAM //e 526K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 Jointerruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler Disk Doubler	Îlt & Twist) £9 + Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 £24 £20 £24 £30 £89 torage (40) £9.55
16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 256K £209 MULTIRAM //e 768K £229 MULTIRAM //e 768K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 768K £229 MULTIRAM //e 768K £259 MULTIRAM //e 768K £269 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 MULTIRAM //e 768K £269 Scota for //e £154 65C816 for //e £149 Zo capacity Two-Tone Disk Box £20 Zab Circuit funulator £199	16K RAM CARD for II £29 128K RAM CARD for II £89 RESOLUTION 64+ £59 RESOLUTION 128 £79 MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 MULTIRAM //e 526K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 MULTIRAM //e 512K £259	+ Software £59 d for //e £24 £59 £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
128k RAM CARD for III £89 Graphic Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 64+ £59 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 768K £229 3.5 Lockable storage (40) £6 MULTIRAM //e 768K £259 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £259 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £299 Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10) £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £154 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box £ 65C816 for //e £149 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box £ 78 Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) F 78 Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) F 78 Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Pluswork XM F F	128K RAM CARD for II £89 Graphic Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 64+ £59 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 3.5" Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler	d for //e £24 £59 £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
128K RAM CARD for III £89 Graphic Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 64+ £59 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 768K £229 3.5° Lockable storage (40) £6 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £259 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £259 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Otober £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Otober £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Otober £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Otober £ SC816 for //e £154 £ 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box £ Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Super Expander (for Visicalc) ¥ ¥	128K RAM CARD for II £89 Graphic Mouse + Software RESOLUTION 64+ £59 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 £79 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 J.5" Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler	d for //e £24 £59 £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
RESOLUTION 64+ 559 Graphic MoUse + SolWare RESOLUTION 128 579 Numeric Keypad for //e RESOLUTION 128 579 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 256K 209 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 768K 6239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 512K 2259 3.5 Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K 2259 Disk Doubler MULTIRAM //e 512K 2259 Diskettes DS/DO Non-Branded (10) MULTIRAM RGB 1MB 5299 Diskettes DS/DO Non-Branded (10) SC816 for //c £154 "When purchasing above disks, special offer available: 65C816 for //c £149 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box IEEE-488 £79 Super Expander (for Visicalc) Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £99	RESOLUTION 64+ £59 Graphic Mouse + Soliware RESOLUTION 128 £79 Numeric Keypad for //e MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 568K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 3.5" Lockable storage (40)	d for //e £24 £59 £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
RESOLUTION 128£79Numeric Keypal for //eMULTIRAM //e 256K£169AC Cooling FanMULTIRAM //e 512K£209Hitek superfanMULTIRAM //e 768K£239Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup)MULTIRAM //e 556K£2293.5* Lockable storage (40)MULTIRAM RGB 768K£259Disk DoublerMULTIRAM RGB 768K£259Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10)MULTIRAM RGB 768K£15420 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box65C816 for //e£15420 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box65C816 for //e£149Systematics (Per Package)Clock Card (battery back-up)£59Super Expander (for Visicalc)280 Circuit Emulator£199MultiScribeA to D/D to A (8 bit)£85Pluswork XMIV C Card (4 ports/2 timers)£59Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available –PAL Programmer Card£290Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available –PAL Programmer Card£290E89EPROM Writer upto 27256£89Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available –	RESOLUTION 128 £79 Numeric Keypad for //e MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 3.5" Lockable storage (40)	£59 £24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 Power Supply MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 512K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 512K £229 3.5" Lockable storage (40) £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £229 3.5" Lockable storage (40) £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £299 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £299 Disk Eduction £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £299 Disk Doubler £ SC816 for //c £154 £ 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box £ Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) £ Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint £ A to D(16 channel 8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM K VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Plu	MULTIRAM //e 256K £169 Fower suppy MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 AC cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 3.5 Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler	£24 £30 Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 AC Cooling Pan MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 3.5° Lockable storage (40) £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10) £ S5C816 for //c £149 *Wnen purchasing above disks, special offer available: 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box £ IEEE-488 £79 Systematics (Per Package) £ 5 Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) £ Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint 5 A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £65 £199 Pluswork XM E VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XM E Formet Card £290 Clock Card £290 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – Phone for details E	MULTIRAM //e 512K £209 AC Cooling Fan MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 Hitek superfan MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 3.5" Lockable storage (40)	Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 torage (40) £9.95
MULTIRAM //e 768K£239Filtek süpertanMULTIRAM //e 256K£229J.5 Lockable storage (40)£MULTIRAM RGB 768K£259Disk Doubler£MULTIRAM RGB 768K£269Disk Doubler£MULTIRAM RGB 1MB£299Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10)£65C816 for //e£15420 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box£65C816 for //c£149E20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box£IEEE-488£79Systematics (Per Package)£Clock Card (battery back-up)£59Super Expander (for Visicalc)Z80 Circuit Emulator£199PinpointA to D (16 channel 8 bit)£69MultiScribeA to D (16 channel 8 bit)£59Pluswork XMVO Card (4 ports/2 timers)£59Pluswork XMVO Card (4 ports/2 timers)£59Some Apple // and MAC software packages still available –PAL Programmer Card£290£90EPROM Writer upto 27256£89	MULTIRAM //e 768K £239 Hitek superian MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 Uninterruptable Power Unit (30 minutes backup) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 3.5" Lockable storage (40)	Power Unit (30 minutes backup) £89 lorage (40) £9.95
MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 3.5 Lockable Prover Ont (50 minutes backup) MULTIRAM RG 512K £259 3.5 Lockable storage (40) £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler £ 65C816 for //e £154 £ Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10) £ 65C816 for //e £149 *When purchasing above disks, special offer available: £ 65C816 for //e £149 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box £ IEEE-488 £79 Systematics (Per Package) £ Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) £ Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint K ¥ A to D (16 channel & bit) £85 Pluswork XM ¥ ¥ VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XM ¥ ¥ VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XM ¥ ¥ ¥ VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available –	MULTIRAM //e 256K £229 3.5" Lockable storage (40) MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler	torage (40) £9.95
MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler 5.5 Lockable storage (40) 5.4 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 Disk Doubler Disk Doubler 6 MULTIRAM RGB 1MB £299 Disk Doubler 6 65C816 for //c £154 Disk Doubler 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box 6 65C816 for //c £149 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box 6 IEEE-488 £79 Systematics (Per Package) 6 Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) 6 Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint 6 A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MlutScribe 6 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XM 6 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Some Apple // and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89	MULTIRAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler	
MULTIRAM //6 512K £259 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 MULTIRAM RGB 1MB £299 65C816 for //e £154 65C816 for //e £149 Disk Doubler £ 65C816 for //e £149 Disk Doubler £ Format 80 (enhanced) Systematics (Per Package) Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £59 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 IC Tester £99 PAL Programmer Card £299 Logic Analyser Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89	MULTIHAM //e 512K £259 Disk Doubler	
MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 MULTIRAM RGB 768K £269 MULTIRAM RGB 1MB £299 SicSta 6 for //e £154 65C816 for //e £149 Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10) "When purchasing above disks, special offer available: 65C816 for //e £149 Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10) "When purchasing above disks, special offer available: 65C816 for //e £149 Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10) "When purchasing above disks, special offer available: 65C816 for //e £149 Diskettes DS/DD Non-Branded (10) "When purchasing above disks, special offer available: 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £199 A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £85 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £290 PAL Programmer Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89	ANN 111 ANN 11 700V	- 100
INDECTIONING 1253 INDECTIONING 154 65C816 for //c £154 65C816 for //c £149 IEEE-488 £79 Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 IC Tester £99 PAL Programmer Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89		D Non-Branded (10) £9
IEEE-488 £79 Systematics (Per Package) Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM VO Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89 ENDER Card	the suchasia share diala associated and the suchasia	
IEEE-488 £79 Format 80 (enhanced) Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Systematics (Per Package) Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D/I6 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Piuswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89 Format 80 (enhanced)		
IEEE-488 £79 Systematics (Per Package) Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XM I/C Tester £99 Some Apple // and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 Phone for details EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89 ENDUCE Programmer Card	65C816 for //c £149 20 capacity Two-Tone Disk Box	D-Tone Disk Box £2.99
IEEE-488 £79 Systematics (Per Package) Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XM I/C Tester £99 Some Apple // and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 Phone for details EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89 ENDUCE Programmer Card		
IEEE-488 £79 Systematics (Per Package) Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XM I/C Tester £99 Some Apple // and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 Phone for details EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89 ENDUCE Programmer Card		
Clock Card (battery back-up) £59 Super Expander (for Visicalc) Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 Phone for details EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89 ENDIFIERD	Contraction (Dec Declares)	(heard)
Z80 Circuit Emulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 Phone for details Logic Analyser Card £290 Phone for details		
Z80 Circuit Émulator £199 Pinpoint A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 Phone for details EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89 Phone for details	enter enter (entre)	er Package) £219
A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £290 Phone for details Logic Analyser Card £89 E	Z80 Circuit Émulator £199 Pinpoint	er Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19
A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £299 Phone for details Logic Analyser Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89	A to D (16 channel 8 bit) £69 MultiScribe	ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69
I/O Card (4 ports/2 timers) £59 Pluswork XMe I/C Tester £99 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £299 Phone for details Logic Analyser Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89	A to D/D to A (8 bit) £85 Pluswork XM	ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59
IC Tester £99 Some Apple /// and MAC software packages still available – PAL Programmer Card £299 Phone for details Logic Analyser Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49
PAL Programmer Card £299 Phone for details Logic Analyser Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59
Logic Analyser Card £290 EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £49 £49
EPROM Writer upto 27256 £89		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49 £49 £49
		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49 £49 £49
EDDOM Writer unto 27E12 0120 0120		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49 £49 £49
		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £49 £49 £49 £49 £49 £49
Two way communication	i wo way communication	ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £49 £49 and MAC software packages still available – s
		ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49 and MAC software packages still available – s
	1102	ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49 and MAC software packages still available – s I SERIAL unication £49
	1 to 3	ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49 £49 £49 £49 £49 £49 £49 £49 £59
	Z80 CP/M (II or //e) £29 1 to 3	ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £49 and MAC software packages still available – s I SERIAL unication £49 £59 £59 £59
Speech Card (SAM) £59 Printer Buffer 64K (copy, memory status etc.)	Z80 CP/M (II or //e) £29 1 to 3 Disk Controller £28 Cross Over	ar Package) £219 r (for Visicalc) £19 £69 £59 £49 and MAC software packages still available – s I SERIAL unication £49 £59 £69 £69
Z80 CP/M (II or //e) £29 1 to 3 Disk Controller £28 Cross Over	1 to 2	ar Package) £ r (for Visicalc) and MAC software packages still available – s I SERIAL unication

Birmingham B20 3DD Tel: (021) 356 7402

Telex: 334303 TXAGWMG

DELIVERY: £3.00 + VAT – orders under £100 £5.00 + VAT – orders over £100 £9.50 + VAT – printers, etc.

VISA

Den serie

52 APPLE USER January 1987

5

512k Mac and a LaserWriter. The Laser-Writer's output is duplicated with a Kodak photocopier on to coloured stock.

The newsletter is produced by three full time artists. A much larger staff would be necessary to produce the newsletter manually – people to cut things out and paste them up, secretaries to key manuscripts into a word processor and a large team of artists to make the drawings and graphs.

Lerner figures that he saves \$100 per page on typesetting and paste-up costs alone. And he "can turn the whole thing around in a day, working through the night if we have to". Because he controls the whole process from page composition to printing.

Macintosh publishing systems have penetrated all branches of government in Washington. Several Congressional offices use them to produce newsletters that are sent to consituents. And the Army uses Macs, as do a variety of "beltway bandits" (independent contractors with offices on the ring road around the capital).

In a move that is sure to catch on in the UK, the largest chain of photocopy shops in Washington offers Macintosh services to its customers. Computer workstations are situated next to the front windows, attracting the attention of passers-by.

Customers can rent time on Macintoshs to design stationary, brochures, flyers, menus, and so on. They keep their disc and can bring it back for edits as required. This kind of setup is great for businesses that have to send out price lists. The lists have to look good, but they change to rapidly for the delays involved in offset printing.

The first hour on the Macs is free. Enough time to learn the basics of the machine and a graphics program, the proprietors claim. Customers can also bring in their own discs. This is particularly convenient for Mac owners who haven't invested in a LaserWriter.

Documentation of technical products and services is another area well-suited to desktop publishing. Booz, Allen & Hamilton – a beltway bandit that has grown into an international management and technology consulting firm – uses Apple products to document its projects.

Booz has a graphics department with Macs, LaserWriters, scanners and a variety of page composition and graphics software. Technical writers and editors produce copy on IBM PC compatible computers and turn it over to the graphics department which converts it to Mac format, jazzes it up with graphics and prints it on the Laser-Writer.

Conclusions

All the desktop applications described above will be automated in the UK in the coming years as they are in US. Lowering prices and increasingly sophisticated (easy to use) systems will drive desktop publishing into many other areas as well.

Things to look for in the near future include lower-priced high resolution (1000 to 2000 dpi) printers and a convergence of desktop publishing and electronic mail.



Softstrip: Paper-based software

Going back to paper?

A REVOLUTIONARY paper product that will enable the Apple desktop publishing system to benefit from low-cost font and icon software is soon to be launched.

The two companies involved – Softstrip International (UK) and Mecanorma – claim this will accelerate the growth of the DTP market.

Softstrip has only recently introduced into the UK a technology that allows programs and data to be encoded on paper in the form of a data strip. This can be read by a Macintosh using an electro-optical scanner.

Now Softstrip has teamed up with transfer lettering specialist Mecanorma to develop and market a paper-based font and icon software product for desktop publishing.

"Desktop publishing has taken over many areas that were once the preserve of the graphic designer", says Bob Travis, Mecanorma's managing director.

"We are a specialist supplier to the graphic design sector, which puts us in an excellent position to understand the requirements of the marketplace.

"A designer needs to be able to choose from a range of typefaces. Font software – on traditional magnetic media – is expensive, from around £45 for a single typeface.

"Using the Softstrip technology we should be able to bring an entire library of fonts and images well within the price range of most users.

"Furthermore, people will be able to create their own library, stored on paper rather than valuable disc".

The key to it all is the Softstrip technology. For this breakthrough enables

software, data, graphics and even sound to be encoded on paper which can be fed into a Macintosh.

The Softstrip Reader, which plugs directly into the RS232C port, can read data recorded on paper in the form of a printed graphic pattern or data strip.

When the Reader is placed over the data strip, the internal reading "truck" moves down the length of the strip scanning the encoded information.

Scanning is performed using near infrared light so that problems associated with traditional magnetic media – such as fingerprints, creases or electronic interference – do not inhibit the reading process.

The Reader can scan a full length strip in about 30 seconds, then transmit data to the computer at a rate of 4800 baud.

Users can create data strips on their own dot-matrix or laser printers with the help of StripMaker, a proprietary Softstrip software package.

From one to ten files at a time can be selected and printed. If the program or data is lengthy, multiple strips are produced side by side up to eight per A4 page.

A 12-page, double-spaced document can be printed, using a LaserWriter, on four high-density data strips.

"Before we even launched the Softstrip technology in this country, we identified desktop publishing as one of the first application areas that it could benefit", says managing director Anton Boyes.

The Softstrip Reader is priced at £200, while an additional £20 is needed for the StripMaker program.

WriteNow

- · Document size only limited by disk space · Number of documents open only limited by memory
- Instant repagination
- Visible on-screen columns: 1 to 4
- · 50,000-work built-in spelling checker
- Imports MacWitte™, MS-Word™ and text files
- Visible pagebreaks
- · Headers & footers with even/odd page specification
- Visible footnotes with auto page overflow
- Visible fonts from 4 to 127 points
- Graphic output embeddable in text
- Forward, backward, & wild card Find and Replace
- Sub- and Super- script in point increments
- Soft hyphenation
- Automatic backup file copies
- Alternating binding margins
- Tab indent left, indent right
- Left, centre, right, and arbitrary tabs
- "Keep on same Page" paragraphs Extended or condensed style options
- Date, time, and page no. anywhere on page
- Selective Font, size, and style changes
- "Identical paragraph" format changes
- Moveable ruler
- Fast, flicker-free, horizontal & vertical scrolling
- Cancel long operations mid-event
- Option to show non-printing characters
- Undo for ALL editing changes
- Not copy protected

... and it costs £165.00 Did we forget anything?

Cricket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program for your Mac. It includes a powerful PostScript™ editor allowing you to extend your graphics capability far beyond the limitations of the Macintosh screen.

- You can manipulate object and text; drag, reflect, tilt, rotate, fountain, shadow, resize
- You can select; line styles, borders, fill
- You can position text along any path
- You can edit PostScript[™] with commands • such as Search and Replace
- You can Zoom ... and much much more!

MacSerious Software is the source for Mac software in Britain and Europe.

There are over 500 programs listed and described in our current catalogue. (It includes a list of 78 disks full of public-These These domain & shareware software. These programs are available free, but a duplication fee of £6.00 per disk plus £1.50 postage per order will be charged.)

Write or phone for a copy now!



Introducing WriteNow For Macintosh, the next step in word processing for your Mac. WriteNow For Macintosh combines the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you're used to with MacWrite™. Word processing on the Mac will never be the same. Here's what Steve Jobs, creator of the Macintosh says about WriteNow: This is the word processor we designed and built the Macintosh for." The wait is over.

SUPERPAINT

SuperPaint is the most advanced graphics creation tool available for the Macintosh.

The A4 page has a layer for editing and manipulating dots as in MacPaint[™] and a layer for manipulating objects as in MacDraw™.

The features read like a Christmas wishlist. Full-screen editing. Three levels of magnification. Multiple windows. Reduced view. Create shapes bigger than the screen. Draw circles and squares from the Text that can be edited. centre. LaserWriter fonts. Open and save MacDraw PICT and MacPaint files. Print multiple copies. Colour printing with the ImageWriter II.

Best of all, for desktop publishers, there's LaserBits,™ dot-by-dot editing at 300 dots per inch resolution. The printed results on a LaserWriter are stunning! Paste these graphics into other programs, and they retain their 300 dpi resolution!

The next generation in Macintosh graphics is here now.

£95.00

The New Standard for Desktop Publishing: Ready, Set, Go Three.

RSG3 breaks the barrier between desktop publishing and word processing by combining the two processes into one. Forget the hassle of importing text and watch your productivity improve. RSG3's fully-functional word processor includes built-in spelling-checkers, and glossaries to save repetitive keystrokes. Desktop Publishing will never be the same again thank's to RSG3's word-warp hyphen-£295 ation technology. Automatic text reflow is another milestome. Change any part of your document and watch the entire article update instantly. Only RSG3 let's you flow text around a picture. Kerning, Multiple open documents, Graphics Toolbox, Direct PostScript™ coding, and Speed. That's Ready, Set, Go Three. £295.00

> DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS CALL FOR TRADE INFORMATION Let us help you get the products your customers want.



Mac3D V 2 is the 2 & 3D object-onented graphics package with auto-dimesioning, a new, improved, 26-shape tool palette, hidden-line removal and lath-like shaping tools. Mac3D now has complete shading capabilities. Other new features include Reduce, Enlarge, Reduce to Fit, Additional Patterns and Laser Greys, Orthographic Projection, Icon Editor, 3D Font, and many other power features. Call for full details. £225



Call for costs by other ways or to other places PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE VAT

17 Park Circus Place Glasgow G3 6AH Phone 041-332-5622 Telex 777021 MACSER G Fax 041-332-3209 Germany: Phone 06583-1371 Netherlands: Phone 080-239520 Switzerland: Phone 01-59-11-77

Irish Beoublic: Phone 01-987-001 Belgium: Phone 091-85-55-11

Spain: Phone 01-262-4113

Right now.

Index to Apple User Volume 6 January to December 1986

&Compression	Jan/42
&Dosfile	Jan/42, Feb/40, Mar/27
&Dosfile, corrections	Mar/28
&Dosfile, dummy labels	Apr/57
&Expansion	Jan/42
80-Column card review	Jun/31
Acsoft, review Adventure Construction Set, review	Sep/32 Feb/30
Airborne, review	Apr/28
Alter Ego, review	Jul/19
Amstrad to Apple tape transfer	Jun/31
Apple Appointments program	Dec/41
Apple II programs on the Mac	Jan/47
Apple II reference manuals, errors	Jun/59
Apple IIGS, introduction Apple Pascal Jan/3, review	Oct/14 Nov/10
Apple Prodos Diso/File Handling, book	
review Apple Prodos: Advanced Features for	Mar/30
Programmers, book review	Mar/31
Apple User, 5 years on	Jul/16
Applesoft in ram, Appletip	Oct/38
Appleworks, INT snag	Jun/12
Appleworks, pound signs	Jun/29, Sep/27
AppleWorld, a review AppleWorld, desktop publishing	Dec/14 Dec/21
AppleWorld, education conference	Dec/19
Applewriter 1 and embedded codes	Jun/59
Applewriter printer setup	Mar/58
Appointments program	Deci41
Archon II, review	Jul/20
Beleve (Berner)	
Balance of Power, review Balance sheets on spreadsheets	Aug/11 Mav/29
Balarice sneets on spreadsneets Ballyhoo, review	Mayi23 Sep/20
Bard's Tale, review	Aug/12
Basic-Pascal translation, P-tral review	Mar/47
BBC Basic, review	Apr/42
Big letters Hangman	Jun/35
Blackboard and Print Shop, tip	Oct/22
Boot drive change in Pascal, program	Jun/38
Brataccas, review	Apr/27
Brick Shootout, games listing	Sep/13
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	
review	May/12
Carmen Sandiego, review	Jun/10
Cash Flow budgets, spreadsheet tips	Oct54
Cassette connectors for comms	Novi41
Catalog, prevent it Champion, review	Feb/41 Feb/21
Chart, review	May/29
Chess, Colossus review	Jan/14
Chess, Mac review	Aug/11
Chrysanthemum curves drawing	Nov/27
Cirtech CP/M Plus on Ile	Sep/54
Cirtech Flipper	May/43, Jun/39
Cirtech Flipper, review Cirtech printer card, review	Jun/38 Feb/21
Clip Art Collection, review	Sep/21
Colossus Chess 4.0 review	Jan/14
Colour card installation	Sep/40
Colours, Appletip	Aug/47
Control characters in listings	Jun/31
Control codes from Applewriter 1	Jun/59
CP/M commands CP/M Memory Mapping	Dec/32
CP/M Plus, Cirtech board, review	Dec/33 Sep/54
CP/M Tutorial	Nov/43
CP/M, BBC Basic	Apr/42
CP/M, DDT tip	Apr/45
CP/M, patch for PIP	Mar/24
CPIM, user areas, program	Jul/21
Crimson Crown, review	Mar/21
Cross reference patch for Toolkit Crunch, review	Feb/59 Jan/37
Cursor, changing	Feb/19
<u> </u>	
Date handling, program Dates and spreadsheets	Oct/44
Datestamp Dos Mar/3 files, program	Mar/59 Oct/37
Datestamp files on lic	Sep/25
DDT, stop relocation	Apri45
Deja Vu, review	Jul/19
Desktop Publishing at AppleWorld	Dec/21
Desktop Publishing, examination	Nov/32
Digital pictures on the Apple, hardware	Feb/25
Disc drives other than Apples Disc utility for Prodos	Aug/66
Disc, access via Prodos	May/32 Apr/38
Discs, translucent and optical switches	Jan/36
Dodge It, games listing	Nov/53
AL ASSA: 16263	

Dos & HRCG, tip	Apr/57
Dos, datestamp files	Oct/37
Dos, free sectors displayed by CATAL Dos, free sectors from Basic	
Dos, lower case input	Jun/17 Mar/53, Jul/35
Dos, prevent CATALOG	Feb/41
Dos/Prodos conversion on one drive	Apr/56
Downgrade the lie to li+	Jan/45
Drive controller, review of Lawtant Drives, Bin controller	Jan/27
Drives, NEC review of	Jan/27 Jan/27
Drives, unidisk review	Apr/30
Drives, writing to back of Duodisk	Jan/35
Duodrives, back of	Jarv35
Duty rosters and spreadsheets	Jan/57
Elite, review	Aug/10
Enhanced roms, installation	Oct/40
Enhanced roms, switching	Oct/40
Ensemble, review Epson JX 80 printer queries	Feb/34 Nov/58
Error messages under Prodos, prograr	
Excel IF problem	Oct/57
EXEC, use with renumber	Jun/29
External drive for IIc, review Extra commands in Basic	Nov/13 Dec/54
FastDos, changing catalog headers File program	Oct/12 Jan/42, Feb/40, Mar/27
File program, corrections	Mar/28
File, review	Feb/37
Files, datestamp Dos 3.3, program	Oct/37
FlipperMay/43, Flipper review	Jur/39 Jur/38
Forecasting with spreadsheets	Jan/19
Form Generator	Feb/40
Formatting of numbers, tip	Jun/55
Formula printing on Practicale	Sep/43
Forth sort program Free sectors from Basic	Jan/32
Free Sectors via CATALOG	Jun/17 May/54
Fulltext 55, review	Aug/27
Gateshead Technical College,	
application	May/53
GATO, review	Dec/48
Getting Started with Prodos, book revie	ew Mar/31
Graphics	Feb/17, Apr/17, Jurv19
Graphics and Print Shop	Sep/28
Graphics, curve drawing program Graphics, picture reducer	Nov/27 Nov/48
Graphs, paddle to move cursor	Sep/17
Graphworks, review	Jun/16
Guitar Tuner, program	Sep/50
Hangman, large letters	Jun/35
Hardware design on Mac, review	Oct/50
Heapsort, Forth & Basic program	Jan/32
Hexadecimal Dumps neatly, Appletip Hires mixing of screens, program	Sep/19 Feb/17
Hires picture shrinker	Nov/48
Hires screen editor	Jun/19, Jul/43, Aug/19
Hires Screen Editor, part 1	Jur/19
Hires scrolling	May/21
HRCG and Dos, tip	Apr/57
IF THEN ELSE, Appletip	Oct/22
Imagewriter Graphics Dump under	
Pascal Imagewriter graphics under Pascal	Aug/50 Jul/55
Inside Apple/s Prodos, book review	Mar/30
INT snag with AppleWorks	Jun/12
Interface system, review	Sep/32
Irish users/ group	Apr/56
Jeeves, review	Mayi47
Language card, Applesoft installation	Oct/38
Large letters Hangman	Jun/35
Leather Goddesses of Phobos, review	Nov/22
Lemi MIDI interface Letraset, desktop publishing	Jan/30 Doo/26
Linotype, desktop publishing	Dec/26 Dec/26
LogiMac, review	Oct/50
Lost files under Pascal	Jul/38
Lowercase Basic commands Mar/53,	Jul/35
Mac Upgrade	May/16
Mac upgrade path	Jul/26
Mac World Expo MacAuthor, a description	Mar/9 Dec/24
MacAuthor, a description	Dec/24

No.Collection		0.4729	1
MacGolf, review Machine code tracer	correction	Oct/28 Jul/52	Scamper, review Science Toolkit,
Machine code tracer		Mar/42	Scrolling the his
Macll+, review		Jan/47	Seven Cities of
Macinooga Choo-Ch		Nov/21	Shopkeeper and
Macintosh and II pro Macintosh, portable		Jan/47	Silent Service, g Slides from App
Macroworks, review		Dec/15, Dec/7 Oct/10	Slot 3 clash
MacServe, review		Dec/29	Slot 3 clash and
MacTel, overview		Nov/16	Snap EV-1 Vider
MacWizardry, review		Apr/26	Snapshot Shutt
Magic Window confi		Deo/30	Sorting with Hea
Mah Jong, Japanese Manuals for Prodos		Jurv58 Jurv53	Sound Samplin Productions
Maths equivalents	levieweu	Nov/56	Sound, Appletip
Memos, Appletip		Sep/38	Space Cargo, ga
MIDI, interface		Jan/30	Spectragram car
MLI program		Apr/38	Speedloader, re
Modems, cheap	÷	Apr/46	Spellbinder, revi
Modems, cheap vers		Mar/32	Spreadsheet, ch
Monitors linked toge Monster Mac	siner .	Dec/12 May/16	Spreadsheets & Spreadsheets, b
Moonmist, game rev	view	Dec/46	Spreadsheets, b
Mouse under Pascal		Oct/21	Interest
Mr BIG Stag		Jul/10, Aug/45	Spreadsheets, ca
Multi-tasking made		May/43	Spreadsheets, ca
Multiram board, revi	ew	Aug/14	Spreadsheets, fo
			Spreadsheets, in Spreadsheets, P
Networking and Mac		Deo/29	Spreadsheets, sa
Newcastle Polytechr		Jul/29	Stickers, review
Newsagents, applica Newsroom, review	ioon	Jun/54 Jun/11	Switchback, revi
Number Formatting	routine	Jun/55	System finder ut
			13
One Man Band, revie		Jan/16	Tackler, review
Oo-Topos, review	244	Sep/20	Teletype softwar
		000100	∃ = minal Softwa
P-tral, review		Mar/47	TEA page 2
Pagemaker and desk	too nublishing	Dec/22	Tr coreen 2, pri
Pascal 1.3, review		Nov/10	The Hobbit, revie
Pascal and mouse pa		Sep/59	The Pay Off, revi Theatre Europe,
Pascal and mouse, p		Oct/21	Three-D rotation
Pascal Tutorial	Jan/10	, Feb/10, Mar/22, Apr/35	Toolkit patch
Pascal Tutorial 2 Pascal Tutorial, scree		Nov/46	Tracer for machin
Pascal, changing boo		Deo/34 Jun/38	Tracer for machin
Pascal, dynamic mer		Feb/10, Mar/22	Transylvania, rev
Pascal, hires picture		Aug/66	Transylvania, tip
Pascal, Imagewriter	dump	Aug/50	Tricky Dicky, tips Trigonometric eq
Pascal, Imagewriter		Jul/55	Trinity, review
Pascal, memory savi		Feb/10	4
Pascal, recovering lo Pascal, saving memo		Jul/38 Jan/10	
Pascal, speeding up	~ Y	Jan/10	U-Micros interfac
Pascal, system misci	nfo	Nov/46	Ultima II on Mac,
Pascal, tips & sugges		Apr/35	Ultima IV, review
Pascal, treesearch pr		Mar/22	Ultraplan, review Ultraterm and Sk
Pascal, wordsquare p		Jun/42	Ultraterm and slo
Peanut eprom Blowe Peanut external IIc dr		Oct/41 Nov/13	Unidisk, review
Pinpoint, review	in of the first of	Sep/45	Upgrading the M
PIP, repeating version	n	Mar/24	User areas progra
PLACE, extra Basic o	ommand	Deo/54	User group in Irel
Plus-Works, review		Apr/53	Using GOTO to re Using II+ program
Portable Macintosh Pound signs in Apple		Dec/15, Dec/7	USR and hires cu
Practicale formula pri		Jun/29 Sep/43	USUS (UK) addre
Print Shop, support p		Sep/28	,
Printer interface card		Feb/21	
Prodos books review		Mar/30	Video output imp
Prodos date stampin	g on lic	Sep/25	Video ram Camer Visicalc and forec
Prodos disc utility Prodos error messag		May/32 Oct/33	
Prodos manuals, revi		Jun/53	
Prodos system file fin		Nov/37	Wheels for the m
Prodos, accessing dis		Apr/38	education
Prodos, disc access		May/32	Where in the Wo
Program editing with		Jun/46	review Word processors
Program Exchange a Puzzle Master, review		Nov/58	Word processors,
FULLIE WISSIEL, TEVIEW	r	Dec/47	Wordsquare Puzz
		1000	Wordsquare Puzz
READ-BLOCK	1.1.1.1.1.1	Apr/38	WordStar and pro
Renumber large prog REPEAT-UNTIL simul		Jun/29 Apr/21	WordStar, tips WordStar, two do
Repeating PIP		Mar/24	WordStar, two dri WPL program for
Resolution 64, review	(Jun/31	WRITE-BLOCK
Review of 5 years of A		Jul/16	
Ring Quest, review		Mar/21	
Rose curve drawing Rotation 2 Dichioste		Nov/27	Your Best Interest
Rotating 3-D objects		Apr/17	Your Best Interest 7AP Prodoc utility
		Constant.	ZAP, Prodos utility
Salary budgets on sp Samlesburg Hall app		Apr/10	7
Samlesbury Hall, app	muddigigi i	Feb/32	Zero Page error in

Scamper, review	Jun/12
Science Toolkit, review Scrolling the hires pages	Nov/20 Mav/21
Seven Cities of Gold, review	Feb/29
Shopkeeper and his llc	Jan/23
Silent Service, game review	Dec/46
Slides from Apples, application	Apr/13
Slot 3 clash Slot 3 clash and switchback	Nov/25, Aug/58 Nov/55
Snap EV-1 Video ram Camera	Feb/25
Snapshot Shuttle review	May/4
Sorting with Heapsort, Forth & Basic	Jan/32
Sound Sampling from Greengate	
Productions	Dec/11
Sound, Appletip	Aug/65
Space Cargo, games listing Spectragram card installation	Oct/43 Sep/40
Speedloader, review	Mar/35
Spellbinder, review	May/11
Spreadsheet, check power bill	Jun/26
Spreadsheets & duty rosters	Jarv57
Spreadsheets, balance sheets	May/29
Spreadsheets, book review of Your Bes	
Interest Second burts on an anti-	Oct/24
Spreadsheets, car consumption Spreadsheets, cash flow	Mar/17 Oct/54
Spreadsheets, forecasting	Jan/19
Spreadsheets, investing	Nov/56, Jul/10, Aug/45
Spreadsheets, Practicalc formulae	Sep/43
Spreadsheets, salary budgets	Apr/10
Stickers, review	Oct/27
Switchback, review Sunteen Enders stillty for Deaders	Nov/55
System finder utility for Prodos	Nov/37
Tackler, review	Feb/21
Teletype software program	Apt/46
் e minal Software program TEA î page 2	Apri46 Feb/53
TF screen 2, printing	Feb/53 Feb/53
The Hobbit, review	Oct/26
The Pay Off, review	Feb/31
Theatre Europe, review	Nov/22
Three-D rotation program	Apr/17
Toolkit patch	Feb/59
Tracer for machine code	Mar/42
Tracer for machine code, correction Transylvania, review	Jul/52
Transylvania, review Transylvania, tip	Mar/20 Soc/E9
Tricky Dicky, tips	Sep/58 Nov/43
Trigonometric equivalents	Nov/56
Trinity, review	Oct/26
U-Micros interface system, review	Sep/32
Ultima II on Mac, review	Sep/21
Ultima IV, review	May/10
Ultraplan, review Ultraterm and Slot 3 clash	Mar/38
Ultraterm and slot 3 clash	Nov/25 Aug/58
Unidisk, review	Apr/30
Upgrading the Mac	May/16
User areas program in CP/M	Jul/21
User group in Ireland	Apr/56
Using GOTO to re-run a program, tip	Feb/18
Using II+ programs on the IIe, tip	Jan/45
USR and hires cursor USUS (UK) address	Sep/17 Feb/58
1 000100	Feb/58
Video output improved	Jan/56
Video colipul improved Video ram Camera on the Apple	Janvoo Feb/25
Visicalc and forecasting	Jan/19
Wheels for the mind, AppleWorld	-
education Where in the Worlds is Carmen Sandieg	Dec/19 0,
review	May/10
Word processors in program writing	Jun/46
Word processors, some comparisons Mordeousce Buselo	Jan/56
Wordsquare Puzzle Wordsquare Puzzle, answer	Jun/42 Jul/14
WordStar and proportional printing	Jarv/56
VordStar, tips	May/25
WordStar, two drive operation	Aug/65
WPL program for auto line numbering	Jun/46
WRITE-BLOCK	Apr/38
our Best Interest, address of publishers	Dec/11
our Best Interest, book review	Oct/24
AP, Prodos utility	May/32
lero Page error in reference manual	Jun/59

Apple User Classifieds

Has upgrading your computer given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software? Then THIS is the place to advertise your surplus items. *Apple User* readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they look!

An added bonus!

Your advert will also be automatically displayed on MicroLink, the electronic mail service operated in association with Telecom Gold. This means it will be seen by thousands of computer enthusiasts who can send an instant response.

Apple II Europlus, Two Disk Drives, Monitor, Epson Printer, Apple Clock, 80 Column card, Pascal, Visicalc, D.B. Master, Tabs, Mirrorsoft, Business Graphics, Grapplex, Ramex, Easy Writer, + More. Offers. Tel 363 9651

Imagewriter. Exc. Con. with Stand and 500 Sheets Paper, Mac Cables, £120. Mac 400K Drive, £100. Disks 75p each. Phone Rob, Oxford 0865 57671 Apple IIe Two Drives 128K RAM Card Accelerator Card, RGB Card, Colour Monitor £950. Daisywheel printer typewriter wide carriage tractor feed, Serial card £550. Calcomp 81-A3 Flatbed plotter serial card £800. Robo 1500E precission drawing and plotter software with controller Roboview perspective drawing software, Robo library disks £400. Other Software Includes Applewriter Visicalc PFS File and report Other Hardware includes Green monitor, 80 Col Card, Disk Drive and Card A3-6 Pen Flatbed WX4675 Plotter with parallel card all books and manuals Tel: Tadley 07356 2742 Evenings and Weekends

Apple II Drive not used £30, Colour Printer Okimte 20 Hardly Used £145. Tel: 01 876 4960

Classified advertisements will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on this form (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- We GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the February issue (on sale February 4) providing it is received by January 14.

Xebec 9710 10mb. Hard Disk, Apple Compatible with Interface Software and Manual. Mint, Boxed, 3 Months Old. £440. Tel: 0203 503042

Apple II, monitor 10mb Profile Silentype printer, Dalom DSL 2123 AD modem, Visicalc, Applewriter, Business graphics, Profile software £1,350 o.n.o.. Tel: 0908 368761 after 6pm

Apple Silentype Printer with Interface Card. £50. Tel:0227 720543

Apple lle 80 Column Card Genuine from Apple (Still in box and Registration Card) £25. Wanted Fortran and Manual. Tel: (023) 67 39343 **128K IIe,** Twin Disk Drives, Kaga monitor, Blackboard printer card, Graphic Mouse, Paddles, Numeric Keypad, Masses of software Etc. £600. Tel: 0533 694619/532972

P-Tral Basic to Pascal Conversion Package. Reviewed March 1986. Latest version. (Not Pioneer). Unused £50. Tel: Stuart Bell. 03955 3384

Apple IIc Monochrome Monitor Green Display As New £35 o.n.o.. Tel: 0707 339063

Optimiser Program by Caxton Software required for Apple II. Tel: (0706) 621453 Daytime. Good Price. Mr Short Tel: (0706) 846770 Evenings.

		10 words £2.00
		15 words £3.00
		20 words £4.00
		25 words £5.00
		30 words £6.00
		Cheque enclosed for £
Name	Address	



Sound sampling

I READ Mr Cowap's letter in the June issue of Apple User concerning sound sampling on the Apple II, with some interest.

In the winter 1984 issue of the late (but not lamented) Orchard Computing magazine there was a listing for an Applesoft program called Apple Talker which samoled via the cassette input port at the rate of 7,300 1-bit samples per second (which, on a 48k Apple, allows about 5 secs as I recall) and replays it through the Apple's internal speaker.

If anyone would like a copy of the program they can send me a blank disc and I shall save them a great deal of typing. But olease include return P&P. – Michael J Evans, 20 Kingsmead Walk, Speedwell, Bristol, Avon BS5 7RL.

Slot machines

FURTHER to your review of Fulltext 55/80 (Apple User, August 1986) readers with this software may be interested in the following information.

Fulltext 55/80 normally only allows printers in slots 1 or 2. However, it can be redirected to any slot with a printer installed, which in my case was slot 4.

The printer slot number is stored at \$0398. To change this printer location the slot number must be placed here. This can be done by the embedded command \.K0398,NN, where NN is the required slot number, in HEX.

Alternatively location \$03B4 holds the maximum permissible slot number, and is usually set at \$02. A poke here will allow the slot number to increase beyond the

present limit of 2.

I've been in touch with the software company (Spacific Software, New Zealand) and these modifications are officially approved by them.

Finally, is there a peek on the lle to find whether the shift-lock key is up or down? –

Fred Wright, Tyne and Wear.
Not as far as we know.

Best interest

THE review of Tom Weishaar's book Your Best Interest was sufficiently interesting to prompt me to obtain a copy.

However, two of the largest bookshops in Birmingham were unable to find this book listed for release in the UK. Your reviewer also failed to state the US publisher, which would have been useful. – E.R.Langton, Brentwood.

 It was my fault the product information was left off – not the reviewer's.

Your Best Interest is published by Infobooks of Santamonica, California, but it is probably easier to get it from Open Apple, PO Box 7651, Overland Park, Kansas 66207, USA.

The price is \$9.95, but I don't know the cost of packing and post – **M.J. Parrott.**

Redefinition

CAN you help me with the following problem using CP/M?

I have an Apple IIc with a 512k Zram card fitted which I find remarkably good, especially using the ram disc as drive C with CP/M.

While the CP/M system supplied with Zram (CP/AM) is excellent I prefer to use the Microsoft CP/M 2.23, which is fine except for one thing.

WordStar version 3.31 will not operate with CP/M 2.23, in that when the program is run it is not possible to save a file or to exit in the normal way. The program runs perfectly under CP/AM.

Do you know of a patch to overcome this problem? – **Bruce Parry, Kuwait.** This sounds like the keyboard redefinition of CP/M 2.23 interfering with Control–K. Use CONFIGIO to remove all the redefinitions. The manual or our series on CP/M shows how to do this. – **M.J. Parrott.**

Off colour

I WOULD like to comment on the article on the IIGS or, more specifically, the photographs.

When Apple first started to make computers they coloured the case in the beige we are so familiar with.

Then they altered the colour to an offwhite for the Lisa, Mac and IIc, which is the colour of the IIGS in the photos. However, the machine I saw had a grey case and I was told this was the new corporate colour of platinum.

The machine I saw was all in grey, including the RGB monitor and mouse. The keyboard was also grey with white keys, but the disc drives were the off-white of the llc.

I was told by Apple that this grey colour, reminiscent of the ITT 2020, would be the colour of the IIGS and we had a short chat on this very point.

I thought and still think the grey is boring and is not the colour I would choose for a computer. They said that Apple had researched this and business prefers grey computers. They also said that Apple had no intention of making it in any other colour.

I prefer the off-white of the photos or even a silver-grey to platinum – it looks more like lead to me – and I would be interested to hear other opinions on this. – Malcolm Whapshott, Farnham.

Printer bugs

I READ your review of the Cirtech CP/M system: The current release 1.07 corrects a fault which I found in the printer driver routines and my version certainly works with Turbo Pascal.

The printer driver routines in releases 1.03 and 1.05 ignored Pascal 1.0 driver routines on printer cards and would only recognise Pascal 1.1 drier routines. My Simon printer card falls into the Pascal 1.0 category and consequently was ignored by the CP/M software.

After exhaustive inquiries I sent Cirtech a nasty letter and was surprised to receive one back informing me of their corrections ⊳

Feedback

and an offer to update my software.

One final bug is that the original module I was supplied with failed to work in my Apple IIe. It seemed to overheat – it would work for 10 minutes then hang the keyboard. Rebooting had no effect.

However, turning off then resuming after allowing cooling time did work, but for a shorter period.

The module was returned to P&P Micros who performed a soaking test for me and could not duplicate the same problem. Consequently there must have been a timing fault between that particular module and my lle. I am having no problems with its replacement.

I think your review gives the impression that the module runs at 8MHz. This is incorrect: Without fitting a lle with faster memory the best speed one could expect is 4MHz, although Cirtech claims that an actual speed is nearer 5MHz because some instructions use Z80 registers – for example, DJNZ – and do not access memory for all of their cycle time.

A 5 MHz clock speed is adequate for the Turbo Pascal install program in any case. I do not have the programmers kit here but, according to Cirtech, this contains details such as precise timing.

The system clock itself is generated from the Apple IIe 7 MHz system clock, so the inserted wait states are bound to be confusing.— Peter Ibbotson, London.

Setup strings

IN answer to Mr P. Winward's question in Apple User June 1986 I have never used Visifile in the past, but years ago I used the first version of Visicalc where it is necessary to use the following substitutes in the print set-up string:

For Control use °C (tilde+C). For Escape use °E (tilde+E), or °C[(tilde+C+[), or °H27 (tilde+H+Escape /Ascii value in decimal).

Therefore for my Epson FX-85 (which uses Control+O) I used the following setup string for condensed mode:

'ÊCO (<ESC><CTRL>O It is also possible to use: 'C['CO (<CTRL>[<CTRL>O

Oľ.

"H27"H15 (\$27 \$15) I hope that Mr Winward will now be able to produce small print on his Apple DMP. – Jaromir Smejic, Prague.

In desperation

PRODOS and AppleWorks will not my work on Apple. They just shut down. I can't find anything wrong with it, but the programs work fine on other Apples.

My machine is an Apple '78 with normal Applesoft roms from 1981 (Dos 3.3), dual 35 single/40 double disc drives, Z-80, speech, language (16k), 80 column and RGB cards, this last linked to a Philips colour monitor. The Prodos disc always ends at the following address:

0914-A=0C X=60 Y=02 P=34 S=F7

Does this mean anything? – Tom Verheijen, The Netherlands.

● It sounds to me that there is either a problem with your language card or there is a conflict with one of your other cards. You could try removing all the cards bar the language, and if it works add each one back in turn to find the faulty combination. Remember to switch off before inserting the remaining cards. – M.J. Parrott.

Internal Entry

I WOULD be grateful for some information on the Apple IIe Applesoft's internal entry points. My priority is accessing the internal maths routines resident in memory.

If you have covered this subject in the past could you quote me the relevant edition numbers, or could you recommend some books on the subject? – Pauline Nyhan, Cork, Ireland.

• I have not seen much information about the new, enhanced roms and the old information is scattered through our literature.

The most comprehensive was given by John Crossley in The Apple Orchard, March/April 1980. Also The Master Assembler from Southwestern Data comes with a source listing of Applesoft on disc.

What's Where in the Apple IIe by W.F.Lambert (Micro Ink, Massachusetts) lists some entry points but not how to use them.

Remember that extensive floating point calculation will not be particularly faster in machine code than in Basic because time spent interpreting becomes relatively less important if a lot of calculation is going on.

The book Apple Numerics Manual from Addison-Wesley may be helpful – I have not seen it myself. – **M.J.Parrott.**

Date handling

OVER the past few years I have read with some interest the various solutions you have published to the apparently perennial problem of handling dates.

I have used the following algorithm for several years, mainly in order to simplify the task of sorting a file into date order.

The program accepts a date in the form ddmmyy and then converts it into a number of days since January 1, 1901. (January 1, 1901 is day 1, January 2, 1901 is day 2, January 1, 1902 is day 366 and so on.)

The program is valid for all dates from January 1, 1901 to December 31, 2099, which should be adequate for the majority of users. The following program segments are involved:

Initial set-up: 10 DIM M(12) 20 FOR I=1 TO 12 30 READ M(I) 40 NEXT I 50 DATA 0,31, 59,90,120,151,181,212,242,273,304,334

This section need be executed only once in order to initialise array M to the value of the number of days elapsed up to the beginning of a particular month. For example, element two contains the number 31, the number of days elapsed up to the beginning of February.

> Data entry: 60 INPUT "DAY ";D1 70 INPUT "MONTH ";M1 80 INPUT "YEAR ";Y1

This section needs no explanation, other than to say the year is entered as yy. Of course it can be altered to suit a particular application.

Date conversion: 90 LET D=INT(Y1—1)*365.25)+M(M1)+D1 100 IF INT(Y1/4)=Y1/4 AND M1>2 THEN LET D=D+1

When a date is required to be converted only these two lines need be executed. The former does the bulk of the conversion work, the number of years being multiplied by 365.25, the extra 0.25 accounting for leap years gone by. For example, in the year 1911 the calculation would be:

> INT((11---1)*365.25) =INT(10*365.25) =INT(3652.5) =3652 (=10 * 365 +2)

the extra two leap years passed (1904 and 1908) thus being accounted for.

The remainder of the first line then adds the number of days elapsed up to the beginning of the current month and finally adds the days elapsed in the current month.

The second line of the two simply adds 1 to the final total if the current year is a leap year and the date has passed February. – John Brass (Lecturer in Computer Science, Hartlepool College of F.E.





A great price breakthrough in communicating with your Apple



SAVE E86 PLUS VAT £63

The long-awaited price breakthrough in communications with your Apple is here now - thanks to a special deal Apple User has negotiated with one of Britain's leading modem manufacturers, Pace Micro Technology.

First, there is a substantial reduction in the price of one of the most reliable modems ever made, together with its associated software.

The modem is the Apple-compatible Pace Nightingale which operates at the two most popular speeds - 1200/75 (for Prestel and other viewdata systems) and 300/300 (for MicroLink, Telecom Gold, remote mainframes, commercial databases, etc).

The software we are offering is the renowned Data Highway, one of the most sophisticated packages ever produced for the Apple.

Apple II+ and IIe owners: You also need a serial interface. If you already have an Apple Super Serial Card, or a

Please send me:	
() Pace Nightingale modem + Data Highway for £98.90 (UK))
Europe £102.90. Overseas £106.90) 1090 🗔
() Mastercard II multi-function interface for £55.20 (UK)	
Europe £57.20. Overseas £60.20	1093 🗔
	TOTAL
I have a: IIc 🗌 Apple Super Serial 🔲 CCS7710 🗌	x
Exp	piry Date
Payment: please indicate method ()	<u> </u>
Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa	
Card No	
Cheque/P.O. made payable to Database Publications Ltd	d.



Multi-function interface

PLUS VAT CCS7710, there is no problem. (But tick the appropriate box on the coupon and we will send you the necessary lead free.) If you haven't a serial interface we have a special offer on Mastercard II, which is a combined asynchronous RS232 serial and 8-bit parallel interface card. (The parallel port can also be used to drive parallel printers.) Apple IIc owners: As you have a built in serial card the only extra you need is a lead. Tick the box when you order the modem package and we'll send you one free. Readers taking advantage of either of these offers will

also be entitled to free registration to MicroLink, Britain's fastest-growing electronic mail service. With it you can use your Apple to send (and receive) telex, telemessages, down load free Apple telesoftware, and communicate directly

with other Apple users all over the USA and other parts of the world.

Missel ink
MicroLink
in association with
TELECOM GOLD

SAVE

£32

Send to: Apple User, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY

_Signed _

Tel_

Address

Telephone Orders:

061-429 7931

Name

Please allow 28 days for delivery

Order at any time of the day or the night

Orders by Prestel:

Key* 89, then 614568383 72:MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

MicroLink/Telecom Gold



Catch up on articles you may have missed. Back issues from January 1985 are still available at £1.25.

January 1985

John Sculley's View of 1985 – Games (Gelfling Adventure, Story Maker, Stellar 7) – Application: Apples down on the Farm – Cloze Technique (Plus review of Clozemaster) – World of the 6809 Part II: Flex Operating System – Apple II v ITT 2020 – Reviews (Ombeta Compact Accounting System, CGL Half-Height Drive) – Apple Ile and IIc compatibility – Handling Interrupts and large arrays in Pascal – Reporter's view of Macintosh – PLUS News, New Products, Appletips and Letters.

June 1985

Apples keep track of music companies and Macintosh des-igns record sleeves – Fun and Games (Music Construction Set, Song Writer, Music Readiness) – Pascal Tutorial: start of a new series looks at records – Reviews (Tick-Tack translation package for Apple II+/IIe, Musicworks for Macintosh) – Graphics (three books reviewed) – Mugraph: light dependent resistors making sounds – Ampersound: routines sounds – Ampersound: routines for making music and sounds from Basic – PLUS all the latest News, New Products and Readers' Letters.

November 1985

November 1985 Graphics Library final part plus disc offer – MEMDOS operating system – calculating duty rosters with a spreadsheet – Macintosh: reviews of Microsoft's Excel and P&P's fat Mac upgrade – ProDOS gives Applesoft new lease of life – Review of Cirtech CP/M Plus system for IIc – Apple word processors compared with MS-DOS counterparts – &DOS-FILE: two more routines added – Pascal tutorial: parameter pass-Pascal tutorial: parameter pass-ing – extra tracks on discs – Fun & Games (Suspect, Karateka, Dazzle Draw) – PLUS News, Dazzle Draw) – PLUS N New Products and Letters.

July 1985 Apples at the heart of Papworth Hospital – Fun & Games (Secret of Arendarvon Castle, Antagon-ists, Fahrenheit 451, Rendezists, Fahrenheit 451, Rendez-vous with Rama, Amazon, Shadowkeep, Adventure Writer) – Pascal Tutorial: using files of records – Binary file load utility – Using extended 80 column card memory – Macintosh (Flow-charting, Preview of Guide) – Book reviews (Business Basic, Enson printers) – Reviews (Ein-

December 1985



June 1986

Hi-res Picture Editor Part 1 - Fun & Games (Carmen Sandreyo, Newsroom, Scamper) – Spreadsheet: Check your elec-tricity bills – Reviews (Graph-works, Resolution 64, Flipper) – State Jang programs using works, Resolution 64, Flipper) – Renumber long programs using Exec – An easy way to edit Programs with a Word Processor – Hangman with BIG letters: Ideal for the disabled and poor sighted – Word Squares Gen-erator – ProDos manuals revisited – Application: Apples in newsagents' shops – PLUS all the latest Apple News, New products and your letters.

February 1985

Steve Wozniak talks about Apple II developments – Quicksort algorithm in Forth and Basic– Games (Deadline, Witness, Planet-fall, Enchanter, Scorcerer, Expedi-tion Amazon) – Graphics DIY part XI – Targeting with a spreadsheet– Apple to Apple file transfer– Miners' strike resolved by com-puter? – Chemical formulae on Lisa - two Macintosh books reviewed– puter / - Chemical formulae on Lisa - two Macintosh books reviewed -World of the 6809 Part III -Software reviews (Sales Edge and Management Edge) - Application: book publishing - Split screen techniques - PLUS News, new products and letters.

Book reviews (Business Basic, Epson printers) – Reviews (Fin-gerPrint and Printerrupt) – Gra-phics DIY Part XIV – DOS patches – PLUS News, New Products, Letters and Appletips.

December 1985 Hardware project to improve video output – Pascal Tutorial: bomb-proofing programs – & DOSFile: data compression techniques – date calculations with Multiplan – Application: Apples in an academic household – Review of DDTe debug card – Macintosh: reviews of MacType and Macthe Knife Fonts – Fun & Games (Sword of Kadash, Cutthroats) – Sliding block puzzle in Metacraft's Forth – Apple User Games Disc offer – PLUS News, New Products and three pages of readers' letters.



July 1986

Word Square: Answer to last month's puzzle – Spreadsheet: Chris Burridge creates a model based on Stock Market securi-ties – Fifth birthday review – Fun & Games (Alter Ego, Déjà Vu, The Adept) – CP/M: Beat its hidden areas – Thin Mac into Mac-Plus – Application: Engineering students using Apple IIs – DOS update for lower case commands – Retrieving Pascal disc directions – Part 2 of Paul Sinnett's hi-res picture editor program – IIc graphics dump – PLUS all the latest Apple news and your letters. news and your letters.

March 1985

Circle drawing algorithms – Super Pilot System Log – Summarising data with VisiCalc – Competitive estimating with Multiplan – Graphics DIY part XII – Ampersand editing – Macintosh (MacTerminal, Nacro, Stampade, ontical Macintosh (MacTermilal, Mouse Stampede, optical mouse, plus Mac book) – Reviews (Merl modem, Intec hard drive, Vision 128/256 card, the Editor, plus three educational packages) – Fun and Games (Xyphus, Fighter Command, Pic-ture Writer) – PLUS News, New products, letters and Appletips.

August 1985

Soreadsheet secrets shared Spreadsheet secrets shared – Apple IIIs provide power behind computer bureau – Graphics DIY Part XV – Wordstar scrolling problems solved, – Descartes data processing program gen-erator – Fun & Games (Winnie the Pooh, Mickey's Space Adventure, Print Shop, Hitch-hiker's Guide to the Galaxy) – Mac at the centre of a publishing Mac at the centre of a publishing revolution – Pascal Tutorial: random access files – Review of Micro Planner for Macintosh – Restore to any Data line – PLUS News, New Products, Letters News, New F and Appletips.

January 1986

January 1980 Spreadsheet model for sales forecasting – Pascal tutorial : speed-up techniques – Fun & Games (Colossus Chess 4.0, One Man Band) – Application: how a shopkeeper uses an Apple IIC – Reviews (Lawtant disk controller card, Lemi Midi inter-face) – Heapsort in Forth and Basic – Macintosh reviews (Crunch, Mac +II) – Duodisk write protect switch hardware project – &DOSFile; expansion (Crunch, Mac +11) - Duboisk write protect switch hardware project - &DOSFile: expansion and compression - Index to Volume 5 - PLUS News, New Products, Appletips and



August 1986

August 1980 Reviews (Expand the IIe's capacity with MultiRam, Full-text, New Zealand-derived word processor) – Microtlink update – Part 3 of Paul Sinnett's hi-res picture editor program – Fun and Games (Elite, Chess, Balance of Power, Bond's Tale) – Spreadsheet: How to get wealthy on the Stock Market, Part II – Pascal: D. Jones' dump for Imagewriter, J.P. Lewis grapples with Boolean logic – Using UltraTerm more fully – CP/M: Automate Wordstar – PLUS all the latest Apple news and lots of your letters. lots of your letter

April 1985

Apples in the dental surgery – Adding graphics commands to Applesoft – Using the VBLANK signal – Getting to grips with software – Reviews (Spee-Demon card, PFS File/Report for Macin tosh, W-P-LAB) – Weather forecasting with Mac – Pascal Filer's D command – Fun and Games (La Triviata, Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, Landscape) – Books (Appleworks, VisiCalc, Machine level programming) – Index to (Appletrolis, Visicalic, Index to level programming) – Index to Windfall Vols. 1 and 2. PLUS News, New products, Letters and Appletips.

September 1985

Appleworks spreadsheet eases Appleworks spreadsheet eases house purchase calculations – Pascal Tutorial: Units – Macin-tosh: Review of Lotus Jazz – Applesoft line by line comparator – Graphics dumps via a Super Serial card – Mac Publishing: Review of three page layout packages – Kitchen design based on Apple IIe – Choosing educational software – Bomb-proof input routines – Fun & Games (Skyfox, Wishbringer, Rescue Raiders) – Book reviews (Visicalc, Accounting software) – (Visicalc, Accounting software) – PLUS News, New products, letters and Appletips.

February 1986

February 1986 Hi-res overlay utility – Pascal tutorial: first look at dynamic memory usage – Hardware: build an interface for Snap EV1 video RAM camera – Appli-cation: Apples at home in 14th century house – & DOSFile: database and form generator – Reviews (Cirtech and Tymac printer cards) – Macintosh (reviews of Microsoft File and Ensemble) – Fun & Games (Seven Cities of Gold, Adventure Construction Set. The Pay-Off) Using Text Page 2 – PLUS News, New 'Products, Letters and Appletips.



September 1986

September 1986 Graphics: Print Shop expanded-Game: Brick Shoot Out – Utilities (Simplify graph produc-tion, date stamp IIc files, print formulae with Practical III) – Fun and Games (Ballyhoo, Ootopos, Clip Art for Newsroom, and Ultima II) – MicroLink update – Spectagram: Colour for the Apple II – Perfect pitch with Guitar Tuner – Reviews (Com-prehensive Interface System and Acqsoft for laboratory data, Pinpoint, Cirtech's 280 board and CP/M Plus) – PLUS all the latest Apple news, New products and your letters.

May 1985

Sports Day runs smoothly w Apples – Graphics DIY Part) (pie charts) – Reviews (T Workbench, Macputer I Copytext, Omnis 2 on Mac tosh, seven Logo books) – T RWTS explained and dem strated with a disc verify rout – protecting programs fr strated with a disc verify rout – protecting programs fri-Copya – Pascal (directory acc from within programs) – E search in Forth and Basic Reaction Timer – Apples Hungary – Fun & Games (3m Shopper, Plantin' Pal, Mi Cookbook) – PLUS News, N products, Letters and Appleti

October 1985

October 1985 &DOSFile: start of a new se - spreadsheet for home budg - Apples in a Hertfordst college – using Page 3 routi with a language card – Grapi DIY Part XVI – Reviews (Ri works extended 80-colu card, Computereyes and Mi digitisers) – add a facto function to Basic – Pas tutorial: assembly language t gramming – lower case Pasc Fun & Games (Mix and Ma Spotlight, Instant Zoo, Err Quiz) – free sectors on dis PLUS News, New Produ Letters and Appletips. Letters and Appletips.

March 1986

March 1986 Pascal tutorial: dynamic mer usage Part 2 – Fun & Ga (Transylvania, Ring Quest, C son Crown) – CP/M: PIP patt enable repeated command &DOSFile: RAMdisk functi ProDOS: four books review Spreadsheet: useful miles-gallon calculator – Corr budget equipment interface Apple Part 1 – Reviews (Sp Loader, P-tral) – Macin (review of Ultraplan) – Mac code step-by-step tracer uti Applesoft lower case i routine PLUS News, J routine PLUS Ne Products and Letters



October 1986

Reviews: The new Apple II the Macroworks utility Appleworks, circuit design ' Logimac, Your Best Inte (book) – Utilities: Mousekee, with Pascal, ProDOS e message Data chambing (with Pascal, ProDOS e messages, Date-stamping I 3.3 files, Handling dates – Ft Games: Trinity, The Hol Stickers, MacGolf – Micro Update — Game: Space C (listing) – Business: How Update — Game: Space C (listing) – Business: How prepare Cash Flow Budge Hardware: Installing enhai and standard roms in the I PLUS all the latest Apple n new products and your lett



AppleUser				
	DRDER FORM			
Offers subject to availability	All overseas	February 28 1987 items despatched		
All prices include postage, pack		by air mail £		
New subscriptions	UK & EIRE £15 Sterling only Europe £23 Air mail £38	1001 1004 1005		
Subscription renewals	UK & EIRE £15 Sterling only Europe £23 Air mail £38	1002 1006 1007		
Subscription offers*	Theatre Europe £9.95 UK £11.95 Europe £13.95 Overseas	1086		
* These offers only available if a		1087		
by subscription order or renewa				
Apple User back issues £1.75 UK £2.25 Europe £2.75 Overseas Air mail	1985 1986 JAN 1049 JAN FEB 1050 FEB MAR 1051 MAR APR 1052 APR MAY 1053 JUNE JULY 1055 JULY AUG 1056 AUG SEP 1057 SEP NOV 1059 NOV DEC 1060 DEC	1061 1062 1063 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208		
Binders £3.95 UK £6.95 Europe Theatre Europe £14.95 UK £16.95 Europe	£10.95 Overseas £18.95 Overseas	1067		
Elite				
£14.95 UK £16.95 Europe	£20.95 Overseas	1089		
Apple User Gam £5.95 UK £6.95 Europe/O	No. 1	1083		
Payment: please indicate me	ethod (🖌)	TOTAL		
Access/Mastercard/Euro No. Cheque/PO/Eurocheque to Amstrad Professional 0	made payable			
Name	Signed			
Address	Signed			
	Tel:			
68 Chester I (No stamp neede	pple User, FREEPOST, Europa Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport S d if posted in UK) Please allow 28 day	SK7 5NÝ. s for delivery		
Telephone Orders: 061-429 7931	er at any time of the day or nig Orders by Prestel: Key *89, then 614568383	ht MicroLink/Telecom Gold 72:MAG001		
Don't forget to g	ive your name, address and credit	card number		
ENQ	UIRIES ONLY: 061-480 0171 9am-5pr	TI AU1		

Disks & Ribbons

10 unbranded 3.5" DD disks	@£12.60
10 Memorex 5.25" disks in SEE 10 box	@£9.50
as above, but unbranded Memorex	@£8.95
10 unbranded 5.25" in SEE 10 box	@£5.50
deduct £1 if SEE 10 not required from price above	
Imagewriter II printer ribbons	@£2.65
MX/RX/FX 80 printer ribbons	@£2.60
LX 80 printer ribbons	@£2.50
Kaga Taxan printer ribbons	@£2.69
Discuss and JEW MAT a sector of the	

Please add 15% VAT, carriage free

T-Systems Ltd

The Signal Cabin, 61 High Street, Orpington, Kent BR6 0JF Tel. 0689 22196

DEMO - SECOND D APPLE II e's from £195, HARD DISC (Symbiotic -

Ice from £195, Ile monitors £45 1

£1095
-
cing -
pecific

SOUTHERN COMMERCE COMPUTERS LIMITED

Ring for prices

New - Used systems Software based on Omnis III

Tel: 0883 48919

219 Croydon Road, Caterham, Surrey.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

A.C. Interactive	35
A & M Systems	
Apple UK	
Bidmuthin	
Centec	62
C.I. Cayman	62
Cirtech	
Holdens	
IDS	
Keyzone	
MacSerious Software	
MCCL	
МСТ	
Peanut	
RCS	
Rosco	
Strategic Plus	
Southern Commerce	
T.Systems	



BULK DISKS	AT	CRA	ZY P	RICES		
5.25" Universal Coloured Universal and colo either 40 or		£35.99 will work o	£49.99 £69.99 In all disk d	£149.99		
3.5'' Double Sided 135 TPI Single Sided 135 TPI	25 £39.99 £37.99			250 £259.95 £246.95		
3M DISKS The Brand Leaders 5,25" Holds 3,5"						
5.25" SS DD 48TPI 744 DS DD 48TPI 745 DS DD 96 TPI 747	£11.99 £14.99 £19.99	£11.95 £9.95 £1.95 *(not lockable)	100 50 10*	£13.95 £10.95 £1.95		
Epson pr	Epson printers at sensible discounts					
	£399.95 £489.95 £499.95			£699.95 £399.95 £349.95		
Remember a	all prices in	nclude VAT	and Delive	ry		
	_	ITEC		VISA		
0689-61947 47 Spur Road, Orpington, Kent BR6 0QT Please call for bulk and educational prices						

The 256K RAMcard for £99!					
PlusRAM is the NEW, versatile RAMcard for the Apple II family.					
 Expandable to a massive 1MB, PlusRAM is socketed ready for extra memory. PlusRAM extends the Appleworks 1.3/2.0 desktop up to 1012K. 					
Increases the maximum number of database records and word processor lines in Appleworks 1.3 to over 5000, with automatic division of large files to several disks.					
PlusRAM even lets you use the AppleMouse with AppleWorks.					
Fully compatible with all standard Apple II programs.					
Used directly by Pinpoint, Mouse & PFS series and most popular modern programs.					
Automatically recognised by ProDOS, CP/M Plus, PASCAL 1.3 and supplied with support for DOS 3.3, CP/M 2.20b/2.23 and Pascal 1.1/1.2.					
Designed to the Apple memory expansion card standard to guarantee compatibility with software.					
Designed and manufactured in the UK, PlusRAM carries a full 12 month warranty.					
256K memory expansion kits available for PlusRAM (and other RAMcards!)					
PlusRAM is the best value RAMcard for your Apple II plus other great CIRTECH products					
CHAMPION PRINTER INTERFACES Parallel/Serial, Buffered and even an Eprom Programmer FROM ONLY £49.00CP/M PLUS SYSTEMS With SUPER-FAST 8 MHz Z80 modules and the most advanced CP/M 3.0 operating system for the //e or //c ONLY £120.00					
//e 64K 80 COLUMN CARD NOW even better value than ever before!WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE The most popular CP/M word processor at a SPECIAL LOW PRICE ONLY £45.00 (available direct from CIRTECH)					
UNI-MATE Lets you use the UniDisk 3.5 from DOS 3.3, CP/M 2.23/2.20b, PASCAL 1.1/1.2 ALL FOR ONLY £28.00					
CIRTECH (UK) LTD., Currie Road Industrial Estate, Galashiels, Selkirkshire, Scotland, TD1 2BP Tel: 0896 57790 Telex 265871 (MONREF G) ATTN 84:CPD001 (Telecom Gold) Source Mailbox AAH555					
(Prices quoted exclude VAT) Pinpoint is a registered trademark of Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc. Apple II, Ile, IIc, Appleworks, Applemouse, ProDOS, UniDisk and DOS 3.3 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc, CP/M and CP/M Plus are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Inc. Mouse series is a registered trademark of Vision Software.					

The MacBottom SCSI The compact that takes you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane For only £795.00 + VAT

The MacBottom SCSI. The 21 megabyte hard disk for the Macintosh Plus. Just slip the 2" high MacBottom SCSI

M

The MacBottom also supports **networking;** just connect up your Macs, install your software, and that's it. When you're through,

under your Mac Plus and notice **the perfect fit.**

Next, plug in the 25-pin connector cable, provided as standard, and switch on. And that's it!! You've just installed your own 21 MB hard disk drive. MacBottom is fast!! Up to seven times faster than using floppies. It's whisper quiet, too. You'll barely know it's there; compare that with the competition. And it's **dependable**. You'll never have to worry about losing valuable data, because in addition to owning the most advanced Winchester disk in the industry, you've got 'HFS Back-Up', the best back-up and restore programme available. And MacBottom's 1 MB print buffer lets you keep working even during the lengthiest printouts

switch off, and your MacBottom, weighing only 5 pounds, is ready to transport. Just



tuck it into your briefcase and go! The MacBottom SCSI, and the serial version, are supplied complete and ready to go. They have a comprehensive **12 months parts and labour warranty,** and are priced at £795.00 plus VAT. For further details contact the



authorised distributor: A & M Systems Ltd 33 Windmill Avenue Bicester, Oxfordshire OX6 7DY Tel: Bicester (0869) 244579 MADE IN THE U.S.A.

TMMacintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.